

## Chapter 4

# TAXONOMIC NOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA FROM COLD-WATER CORAL ECOSYSTEMS

SILVIA SPEZZAFERRI<sup>1</sup>, ANDRES RÜGGEBERG<sup>2,3</sup>, CLAUDIO STALDER<sup>1</sup>, AND STEPHAN MARGRETH<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>University of Fribourg, Department of Geosciences, Chemin du Musée 6, 1700 Fribourg, Switzerland.  
Email: silvia.spezzaferrri@unifr.ch, claudio.stalder@unifr.ch

<sup>2</sup>Renard Centre of Marine Geology, Ghent University, Krijgslaan 281, S8, B-9000 Gent, Belgium.  
Email: andres.ruggeberg@ugent.be

<sup>3</sup>GEOMAR Helmholtz Centre for Ocean Research Kiel, Wischhofstrasse 1-3, D-24148 Kiel, Germany.  
Email: arueggeberg@geomar.de

---

## SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTION OF BENTHIC AND PLANKTONIC FORAMINIFERA

The benthic foraminiferal taxonomy presented in the Atlas is primarily based on the criteria and the rules formulated by the “International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature” and reported in the “International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN)” (Ride and others, 1999). The code fixes the criteria of selection and naming of holotypes of each known taxon. Holotypes illustrated in the Ellis and Messina catalogues (Ellis and Messina, 1940 and later) are used as reference for comparison of each illustrated specimen. At genus level the recent foraminiferal taxonomy is based on Loeblich and Tappan (1987). The taxonomic concepts from the ICZN, Ellis and Messina (1940 and supplements) as well as Loeblich and Tappan (1987) and the Stratigraphic Atlas of foraminifera from the Norwegian Continental Shelf (Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975), are applied to foraminiferal species reported in Plates 1 to 37. Note that Kihle and Løfaldli (1975) contain the photographic documentation of the species cited in the synonymies, but no page, plate or figure numbers. In case of discrepancies with the cited publications a note is added in the remarks. When the original illustration and/or description could be found the reference to the holotype and/or first description of each species is indicated as “in” or “fide” referring to the most important publication where it is found (e.g., the Ellis and Messina

catalogue). Poorly documented species are generally illustrated in the plates. The list of all species is reported in the range charts in the Appendices.

In the paragraph “Remarks” the occurrence of each benthic species in the different sedimentary facies is reported, which characterizes the cold-water coral ecosystems, together with some taxonomical and ecological notes (not included in Table 3.1, Chapter 3), when needed. Since sedimentary facies are strictly related to environmental parameters and water masses as described in detail in Chapter 3, we omit their description and refer only to facies names in the following systematic description and list of synonyms.

Order FORAMINIFERIDA Eichwald, 1830

Suborder TEXTULARIINA Delange and Hérouard, 1896

Superfamily ASTRORHIZACEA Brady, 1881

Family ASTRORHIZIDAE Brady, 1881

Subfamily ASTRORHIZINAE Brady, 1881

Genus *Astrorhiza* Sandahl, 1858

Type species: *Astrorhiza limnicola* Sandahl, 1858, p. 301.

*Astrorhiza* sp. cf. *A. catenata* Norman, 1877

Pl. 1, fig. 1

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Astrorhiza catenata* Norman in Norman, 1877, p. 213.

*Astrorhiza catenata* Norman in Brady, 1879, p. 42, pl. 4, figs. 12-13.

*Aschemonella catenata* (Norman) in Jones, 1994, p. 35, pl. 27, fig. 3; pl. 27A, fig. 3.

**Remarks.** This form is found in samples retrieved in the sandy pebbly facies along the Norwegian margin and is generally very rare. The documented specimen consists of a single chamber with tubes at the opposite sides. The agglutinated grains dominantly consist of sand and a variety of siliceous sponge spicules.

Family BATHYSIPHONIDAE Avnimelech, 1952

Genus *Bathysiphon* Sars, 1872

Type species: *Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars, 1872, p. 251.

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars, 1872

Pl. 1, fig. 2

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars in Sars, 1872, p. 251, pl. 6, fig. 4.

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars in Brady, 1884, p. 248, pl. 26, figs. 15, 17-20.

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars in Cushman, 1921, p. 41, pl. 2, fig. 1.

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars in Gooday, 1988, p. 98, text-fig. 1.

*Bathysiphon filiformis* Sars in Jones, 1994, p. 34, pl. 26, figs. 15, 17-20.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present in samples from the mud facies along the Norwegian margin only. The documented specimen displays very fine agglutination. Clearly visible are the thick horizontal lines perpendicular to the direction of growth that are typical of this species.

Family RHABDAMMINIDAE Brady, 1884

Subfamily RHABDAMMININAE Brady, 1884

Genus *Rhabdammina* Sars, 1869

Type species: *Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars in Carpenter, 1869, p. 61.

*Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars, 1869

Pl. 1, fig. 3

*Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars in Carpenter, 1869, p. 61.

*Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars in Brady, 1884, p. 266, pl. 21, figs. 1-8, 10-13.

*Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars in Höglund, 1947, p. 25, pl. 1, fig. 2.

*Rhabdammina abyssorum* Sars in Jones, 1994, p. 32, pl. 21, figs. 1-8, 10-13.

**Remarks.** This rare species is found only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin, it displays an irregularly agglutinated wall texture composed of sand grains and sponge spicules. It is usually tri- or quadri-radiate. It is usually very fragile and the documented specimens broke during SEM operations. The two fragments are represented in Plate 1, figs. 3a (the elongated part) and 3b the tri-radiate portion.

Family HIPPOCREPINELLIDAE Loeblich and Tappan, 1984

Genus *Hippocrepinella* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932

Type species: *Hippocrepinella hirudinea* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, p. 71.

*Hippocrepinella hirudinea* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932

Pl. 1, fig. 4

*Hippocrepinella hirudinea* Heron-Allen and Earland in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, p. 258, pl. 1, figs. 7-15.

*Hippocrepinella hirudinea* Heron-Allen and Earland in Majewski and others, 2005, figs. 4.1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is found only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin where it is rare. The wall texture is finely agglutinated. The documented specimens closely resemble the holotype.

Family PSAMMOSPHAERIDAE Haeckel, 1894

Subfamily PSAMMOSPHAERINAE Haeckel, 1894

Genus *Psammosphaera* Schulze, 1875

Type species: *Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze, 1875, p. 113.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze, 1875

Pl. 5, fig. 5

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Schulze, 1875, p. 113, pl. 2, fig. 8.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Brady, 1884, p. 249, pl. 18, figs. 1-8.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Höglund, 1947, p. 46, pl. 4, figs. 9-14.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Hofker, 1972, p. 32, pl. 7, figs. 1-3.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Schröder, 1986, p. 36, pl. 10, fig. 1.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Jones, 1994, p. 31, pl. 18, figs. 1-8.

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze, in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 26, figs. 9, 2-3

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze in Hobourn and other, 2013, p. 428-429, figs. 1-2.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze var. *testacea* Flint, 1899

Pl. 1, fig. 6

*Psammosphaera fusca* var. *testacea* Flint in Flint, 1899, p. 268, pl. 8, fig. 2.

*Psammosphaera testacea* Flint in Cushman 1918, p. 38, Pl. 15, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is extremely rare in the studied samples and it is present only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin. The agglutinated wall texture of the documented specimen consists of sandy grains, sponge spicules and fragments of small benthic and planktonic foraminifers.

Family SACCAMMINIDAE Brady, 1884

Subfamily SACCAMMINIAE Brady, 1884

Genus *Lagenammina* Rhumbler, 1911

Type species: *Lagenammina laguncula* Rhumbler, 1911, p. 92, 111.

*Lagenammina fusiformis* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 1, fig. 7

*Proteonina fusiformis* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 1, pl. 1, fig. 1.

*Reophax fusiformis* (Williamson) in Brady, 1884, p. 290, pl. 30, figs. 7-11.

*Reophax fusiformis* (Williamson) in Schröder, 1986, p. 44, pl. 15, fig. 9.

*Lagenammina fusiformis* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 15, pl. 1, figs. 4-5.

*Reophax fusiformis* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 37, pl. 30, figs. 7-11.

**Remarks.** This form is found only in samples from the mud facies from the Norwegian margin, and it is always very rare. The wall texture is coarsely agglutinated. This species may present a large morphological variability. The holotype of *L. fusiformis* does not display a neck, however, the illustrated specimen seems to have a very short neck. *Lagenammina atlantica* (Cushman) differs from *L. fusiformis* because of its very elongated neck.

*Lagenammina arenulata* (Skinner, 1961)

Pl. 1, fig. 8

*Reophax difflugiformis* Brady var. *arenulata* Skinner in Skinner, 1961, p. 1239, pl. 30, fig. 5.

*Lagenammina arenulata* (Skinner) in Jones, 1994, p. 37, pl. 30, fig. 5.

**Remarks.** This species has been found only in samples from the mud facies of the Norwegian margin. It differs from *L. atlantica* (Cushman) in lacking the distinctive neck.

Genus *Saccammina* Carpenter, 1869

Type species: *Saccammina sphaerica* Brady, 1871, p. 183.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars, 1872

Pl. 1, fig. 9

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in G. O. Sars, 1872, p. 250.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Brady, 1884, p. 253, pl. 18, figs. 11-15, 17.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Cushman, 1918, p. 44, pl. 16, figs. 4-5.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Höglund, 1947, p. 50, pl. 4, figs. 15-17.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Loeblich and Tappan, 1964, p. C196, fig. 112.1.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Hofker, 1972, p. 44, pl. 12, figs. 1-3.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Zheng, 1988, p. 33, pl. 4, fig. 12.

*Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars in Jones, 1994, p. 31, pl. 18, figs. 11-15, 17.

**Remarks.** This species is found off-mound in the Porcupine Seabight and Rockall Bank regions; in the living coral and in the mud and pebbly sand facies along the Norwegian margin, however, it is always very rare. The wall texture is finely agglutinated.

Superfamily HIPPOCREPINACEA Rhumbler, 1895

Family HIPPOCREPINIDAE Rhumbler, 1895

Subfamily HYPERAMMININAE Eimer and Fickert, 1899

Genus *Hyperammina* Brady, 1878

Type species: *Hyperammina elongata* Brady, 1878, p. 433.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady, 1878

Pl. 1, fig. 10

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Brady, 1878, p. 433, pl. 20, fig. 2.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 257, pl. 23, fig. 8.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Hofker, 1972, p. 45, pl. 12, figs. 4-7.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Schröder, 1986, p. 34, pl. 6, fig. 2.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Zheng, 1988, p. 28, pl. 4, figs. 4-5.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Jones, 1994, p. 33, pl. 23, fig. 8.

*Hyperammina elongata* Brady in Holbourn and other, 2013, p. 310-311, figs. 1-2.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in a few samples from the pebbly sand facies of the Norwegian margin. The illustrated specimen shows a sub-globular base with a larger diameter with respect to the tubular extension. It displays a rounded and large aperture. The wall texture is coarsely agglutinated.

Genus *Saccorhiza* Eimer and Fickert, 1899

Type species: *Hyperammina ramosa* Brady, 1879, p. 33.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady, 1879)

Pl. 1, fig. 11

*Hyperammina ramosa* Brady in Brady, 1879, p. 33, pl. 3, figs. 14-15.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady) in Schröder, 1986, p. 35, pl. 7, fig. 1.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 43, pl. 32, figs. 10-15.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 16, pl. 2, figs. 4-5.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 33, pl. 23, figs. 15-19.

*Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady) in Hobourn and other, 2013, p. 502-503, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the off-mound sediments from the Porcupine Seabight and Rockall Bank region. Along the Norwegian margin it may be very abundant in the mud facies and pebbly sand facies from the Røst Reef. The documented specimen broke into two pieces during SEM operations: the subglobular base (Plate 1, fig. 11a) and the tubular extension bearing a rounded and large aperture (Plate 1, fig. 11b). The agglutinated wall consists of almost exclusively a variety of siliceous sponge spicules. It differs from *H. elongata* in having the diameter of the sub-globular base equidimensional with the tubular extension. This species may develop several ramifications.

Family AMMODISCIDAE Reuss, 1862

Subfamily AMMODISCINAE Reuss, 1862

Genus *Ammodiscus* Reuss, 1862

Type species: *Ammodiscus infimus* Bornemann, 1874, p. 725.

*Ammodiscus incertus* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 2, fig. 4

*Operculina incerta* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 49, pl. 6, figs. 16-17.

*Ammodiscus incertus* (d'Orbigny) in Brady, 1884, p. 330, pl. 38, figs. 1-3.

*Ammodiscus incertus* (d'Orbigny) in Cushman, 1910, p. 73, figs. 95-96.

*Ammodiscus incertus* (d'Orbigny) in Schröder, 1986, p. 39, pl. 10, fig. 10.

*Ammodiscus anguillae* Höglund in Jones, 1994, p. 43, pl. 38, figs. 1, 3.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the samples from the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin. The wall texture is finely agglutinated. The illustrated specimen shows an elliptical and irregular profile, possibly due to post-mortem deformation.

Subfamily TOLYPAMMININAE Cushman, 1928

Genus *Ammolagena* Eimer and Fickert, 1899

Type species: *Trochammina irregularis* d'Orbigny var. *clavata* Jones and Parker, 1860, p. 304.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker, 1860)

Pl. 2, fig. 7

*Trochammina irregularis* d'Orbigny var. *clavata* Jones and Parker in Jones and Parker, 1860, p. 304.

*Webbina clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Brady, 1884, p. 349, pl. 41, figs. 12-16.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Cushman, 1921, p. 61, pl. 6, figs. 1-4; pl. 10, figs. 3-4.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Saidova, 1961, p. 24, pl. 7, fig. 32.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Schröder, 1986, p. 40, pl. 11, figs. 5-6.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Jones, 1994, p. 46, pl. 41, figs. 12-16.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 51, pl. 1, fig. 1.

*Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 40-41, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present in samples from the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin. The wall texture is finely agglutinated.

Subfamily AMMOVERTELLININAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Glomospira* Rzehak, 1885

Type species: *Trochammina squamata* Jones and Parker var. *gordialis* Jones and Parker, 1860, p. 304.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker, 1860)

Pl. 2, fig. 5

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Trochammina squamata* Jones and Parker var. *charoides* Jones and Parker in Jones and Parker, 1860, p. 304.

*Ammodiscus charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Brady, 1884, p. 334, pl. 36, figs. 10-16.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Cushman, 1918, p. 100, pl. 36, figs. 10-15.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Höglund, 1947, p. 129, pl. 3, fig. 11.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Resig, 1981, pl. 9, fig. 8.

*Rephanina charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 52, pl. 39, figs. 24-26.

*Rephanina charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 17, pl. 3, figs. 6-9.

*Usbekistania charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Jones, 1994, p. 43, pl. 38, figs. 10-16.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 51, pl. 1, figs. 2-3.

*Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 268-269, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the studied samples and it is present in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin only. The wall texture is very finely agglutinated.

Superfamily HORMOSINACEA Haeckel, 1894

Family HORMOSINIDAE Haeckel, 1894

Subfamily REOPHACINAE Cushman, 1910

Genus *Hormosinella* Shchedrina, 1969

Type species: *Reophax distans* Brady, 1881, p. 50.

*Hormosinella guttifera* (Brady, 1881)

Pl. 2, fig. 2

*Reophax guttifera* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 49, pl. 31, figs. 10-15.

*Hormosinella guttifera* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 38, pl. 31, figs. 10-15.

*Hormosinella guttifera* (Brady) in Lobegeier and Gupta, 2008, p. 110, pl. 4, fig. 6.

*Hormosinelloides guttifer* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 306-307, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is rare in the coral facies but relatively common in the mud facies of the Norwegian margin only. The wall texture is coarsely agglutinated. The aperture is small and rounded at the end of the last elongated chamber. It differs from *R. scorpiurus* because it has typically elongated and small chambers instead of the quadrangular chambers described for *R. scorpiurus*. We retain the generic attribution to *Hormosinella* following Hayward and others (2013).

Genus *Reophax* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort, 1808, p. 331.

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort, 1808

Pl. 2, fig. 3

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort in de Montfort, 1808, p. 330, fig. 130.

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort in Brady, 1884, p. 291, pl. 30, figs. 15-17.

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort in Cushman, 1921, p. 65, pl. 6, fig. 6.

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 17, pl. 4, figs. 1-4.

*Reophax* sp. nov. (2) in Jones, 1994, p. 37, pl. 30, figs. 15-17.

*Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 32, fig. 9. 8.

**Remarks.** This species is rare in the off-mound sediments from the Porcupine/Rockall region, it is common to abundant in samples from the Norwegian margin, especially from the mud facies of Røst Reef, where it is sometimes dominant. The wall texture is coarsely agglutinated. It differs from *H. guttifera* because it possesses more quadrangular and larger chambers.

*Reophax agglutinatus* Cushman, 1913

Pl. 2, fig. 1

*Reophax agglutinatus* Cushman in Cushman, 1913, p. 637, pl. 79, fig. 6.

*Reophax agglutinatus* Cushman in Jones, 1994, p. 37, pl. 30, fig. 13.

**Remarks.** This species is found only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin. It is very rare.

Superfamily LITUOLACEA de Blainville, 1827

Family HAPLOPHRAGMOIDIDAE Maync, 1952

Genus *Cribrostomoides* Cushman, 1910

Type species: *Cribrostomoides bradyi* Cushman, 1910, p. 108.

*Cribrostomoides subglobosum* (Sars, 1868)

Pl. 2, fig. 6

*Lituola subglobosa* (Sars) in Carpenter, 1869, p. 250.

*Lituola subglobosa* (Sars) in Sars, 1872, p. 253.

*Haplophragmoides subglobosa* (Sars) in Cushman, 1910, p. 105, figs. 162-164; p. 108, fig. 167.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Cribrostomoides bradyi* (Sars) in Cushman, 1910, p. 108, fig. 167.

*Cribrostomoides bradyi* (Sars) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 65, pl. 49, figs. 1-3.

*Cribrostomoides subglobosum* (Sars) in Schröder, 1986, p. 48, pl. 18, figs. 15-16.

*Cribrostomoides subglobosus* (Sars) in Jones, 1994, p. 40, pl. 34, figs. 8-10.

*Cribrostomoides subglobosus* (Sars) in Holbourn and others, 2103, p. 220-221, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* The abundance of this species varies from rare to dominant especially in the mud facies along the Norwegian margin. The wall texture is finely to coarsely agglutinated. The agglutinated grains may include small benthic and planktonic foraminifera.

## Genus *Haplophragmoides* Cushman, 1910

Type species: *Nonionina canariensis* d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 128.

*Haplophragmoides robertsoni* Brady, 1887

Pl. 3, figs. 1-2

*Haplophragmoides robertsoni* Brady in Brady, 1887, p. 893.

*Haplophragmoides brady* Robertson in Robertson, 1891, p. 388.

*Haplophragmoides brady* Robertson in Höglund, 1947, p. 134, pl. 10, fig. 1; fig. 111.

*Haplophragmoides brady* Robertson in Murray, 1971, p. 25, pl. 5, figs. 1-2.

*Haplophragmoides brady* Robertson in Schröder, 1986, p. 46, pl. 18, fig. 8.

*Remarks.* This form is very rare and present exclusively in the mud facies and in the fine sediments from the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin. The wall texture is very finely agglutinated.

*Haplophragmoides membranaceum* Höglund, 1947

Pl. 3, fig. 3

*Haplophragmoides membranaceum* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 136, pl. 10, fig. 5.

*Haplophragmoides membranaceum* Höglund in Gabel, 1971, p. 30, pl. 3, figs. 24-25.

*Haplophragmoides membranaceum* Höglund in de Stiger and others, 1998, p. 45, pl. 1, fig. 8.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and present in the coral rubble, sediment clogged coral and sandy pebbly facies along the Norwegian margin. Clearly visible in the documented specimen is the evolute coiling of the last three whorls.

## Genus *Labrospira* Höglund, 1947

Type species: *Haplophragmium crassimargo* Norman, 1892, p. 17.

*Labrospira jeffreysii* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 2, figs. 8-9

*Nonionina jeffreysii* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 34, pl. 3, figs. 72-73.

*Haplophragmium canariensis* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 310, pl. 35, figs. 1-3, 5.

*Cribrostomoids jeffreysii* (Williamson) in Oki, 1989, p. 71, pl. 1, fig. 14.

*Veleroninoides jeffreysii* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 41, pl. 35, figs. 1-3, 5.

*Cribrostomoids jeffreysii* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 5.

*Labrospira jeffreysii* (Williamson) in Majewski and Anderson, 2009, p. 138, fig. 6.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present in the coral rubble, mud and sediment clogged coral framework facies along the Norwegian margin.

## Family LITUOLIDAE de Blainville, 1827

Subfamily AMMOMARGINULININAE Podobina, 1978

### Genus *Ammobaculites* Cushman, 1910

Type species: *Spirolina agglutinans* d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 137.

*Ammobaculites agglutinans* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 3, fig. 4

*Spirolina agglutinans* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 137, pl. 7, figs. 10-12.

*Haplophragmium agglutinans* (d'Orbigny) in Brady, 1884, p. 301, pl. 32, figs. 19-20, 24-26.

*Ammobaculites agglutinans* (d'Orbigny) in Schröder, 1986, p. 50, pl. 21, figs. 1-4.

*Ammobaculites agglutinans* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 39, pl. 32, figs. 19-20, 24-26.

*Ammobaculites agglutinans* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and other, 2013, p. 26-27, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* This species is extremely rare and present only in one sample from the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin. It is coarsely agglutinated. The test of the specimen in Plate 3, fig. 4 is slightly more arched than the holotype.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

Superfamily HAPLOPHRAGMIACEA Eimer and Fickert, 1899

Family AMMOSPHAEROIDINIDAE Cushman, 1927

Subfamily AMMOSPHAEROIDININAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Adercotryma* Loeblich and Tappan, 1952

Type species: *Lituola glomerata* Brady, 1878, p. 433.

*Adercotryma wrighti* Brönnimann and Whittaker, 1987

Pl. 3, fig. 5

*Adercotryma wrighti* Brönnimann and Whittaker in Brönnimann and Whittaker, 1987, p. 27, figs. 3B, 7.

*Adercotryma wrighti* Brönnimann and Whittaker in Murray, 2003, p. 11, figs. 2.1-2.2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the Porcupine Seabight and exclusively present in the off-mound facies. Along the Norwegian margin it is slightly more abundant and present in the mud, the living coral and in the sediment clogged coral framework facies. The documented specimen closely resembles the holotype even in the size of the agglutinated grains, which are coarser on the spiral and finer on the umbilical side.

Superfamily SPIROPLECTAMMINACEA Cushman, 1927

Family SPIROPLECTAMMINIDAE Cushman, 1927

Subfamily SPIROPLECTAMMININAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Spiroplectinella* Kiselman, 1972

Type species: *Spiroplecta wrightii* Silvestri, 1903, p. 63.

*Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri, 1903)

Pl. 3, fig. 6

*Spiroplecta wrightii* Silvestri in Silvestri, 1903, p. 59, figs. 1-6.

*Textularia sagittula* Defrance in Brady, 1884, p. 361, pl. 42, figs. 17-18.

*Spirotorulus wrightii* (Silvestri) in Banner and Pereira, 1981, p. 104, pl. 6, figs. 7-8, 10; pl. 7, figs. 1-2, 5.

*Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri) in Kiselman, 1972, p. 135, fig. 1.

*Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 112, pl. 120, figs. 1-10.

*Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri) in Jones, 1994, p. 47, pl. 42, figs. 17-18.

*Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 34, figs. 9.19-21.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the coral rubble, sediment clogged coral and mud facies along the Norwegian margin and generally in the off-mound and dead coral facies in the Porcupine/Rockall region. The documented specimen is finely to moderately agglutinated.

Subfamily VULVULININAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Vulvulina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Vulvulina capreolus* d'Orbigny, 1826 = *Nautilus (Ortoceras) pennatula* Batsch, 1791.

*Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch, 1791

Pl. 4, fig. 1

*Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch in Batsch, 1791, p. 3, 5, pl. 4, fig. 13.

*Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch in Jones, 1994, p. 49, pl. 45, figs. 1-8.

*Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch in Holbourn and Henderson, 2002, p. 10, pl. 2, figs. 17-18.

*Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 612-613, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the off-mound sediments from the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the pelagic drape from the Alboran Sea (Maya Mud volcano). The documented specimen displays several biserial chambers and may be interpreted as a micro-spheric generation. The wall texture is very finely agglutinated.

Superfamily TROCHAMMINACEA Schwager, 1877

Family TROCHAMMINIDAE Schwager, 1877

Subfamily TROCHAMMININAE Schwager, 1877

Genus *Portatrochammina* Echols, 1971

Type species: *Portatrochammina eltaninae* Echols, 1971

*Portatrochammina antarctica* (Parr, 1950)

Pl. 4, fig. 4

*Trochammina antarctica* Parr in Parr, 1950, p. 280, pl. 5, figs. 2-4.

*Portatrochammina antarctica* (Parr) in Lobegeier and Gupta, 2008, p. 110, pl. 4, figs. 14-15.

*Portatrochammina antarctica* (Parr) in Majewski and Anderson, 2009, p. 138, text-fig. 3, fig. 7.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the sediment clogged coral framework from the Norwegian margin. The test surface is coarsely

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

agglutinated on the spiral side and finely agglutinated on the umbilical side.

### Genus *Tritaxis* Schubert, 1921

Type species: *Tritaxis fusca* Williamson, 1858, p. 55.

#### *Tritaxis fusca* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 4, fig. 3

*Rotalina fusca* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 55, pl. 5, figs. 114-115.

*Tritaxis fusca* (Williamson) in Hedley, Hurdle and Burdett, 1964, p. 420, fig. 1.

*Tritaxis fusca* (Williamson) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 122, pl. 128, figs. 1-4.

*Tritaxis fusca* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 54, pl. 49, fig. 13.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin and in the off-mound sediments from the Porcupine Seabight.

### Genus *Trochammina* Parker and Jones, 1859

Type species: *Nautilus inflatus* Montagu, 1808, p. 81.

#### *Trochammina labiosa* Höglund, 1947

Pl. 4, fig. 2

*Trochammina labiosa* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 207, pl. 15, fig. 6.

*Trochammina labiosa* Höglund in Gabel, 1971, p. 40, pl. 8, figs. 3-5.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the living coral facies along the Norwegian margin. The wall texture is very finely agglutinated.

Subfamily POLYSTOMAMMININAE Brönnimann and Beurlen, 1977

### Genus *Lepidodeuterammina* Brönnimann and Whittaker, 1983

Type species: *Rotalina ochracea* Williamson, 1858, p. 55.

#### *Lepidodeuterammina ochracea* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 4, fig. 5

*Rotalina ochracea* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 55, pl. 4, fig. 112, pl. 5, fig. 113.

*Lepidodeuterammina ochracea* (Williamson) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 10, pl. 4, fig. 3.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

### Superfamily VERNEUILINACEA Cushman, 1911

#### Family VERNEUILINIDAE Suleymanov, 1973

##### Subfamily VERNEUILININAE Cushman, 1911

###### Genus *Gaudryina* d'Orbigny, 1839

Type species: *Gaudryina rugosa* d'Orbigny, 1840, p. 44.

###### *Gaudryina rufis* Wright, 1900

Pl. 4, fig. 6

*Gaudryina rufis* Wright in Wright, 1900, p. 53, pl. 2, fig. 1.

*Gaudryina rufis* Wright in Gabel, 1971, p. 34, pl. 5, figs. 1-2.

*Gaudryina rufis* Wright in Wagener, 1988, p. 126, pl. 21, fig. 15.

*Connemarella rufis* (Wright) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 23, pl. 8, figs. 1-4.

*Gaudryina rufis* Wright in Murray, 2003, p. 13, pl. 2, figs. 12-13.

**Remarks.** This species occurs in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin, the dropstone, living coral, sandwave facies in the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the coral-rich horizons in the Alboran Sea. The documented specimen clearly shows the initial triserial coiling, which becomes biserial during ontogeny.

### Superfamily TEXTULARIACEA Ehrenberg, 1838

#### Family EGGERELLIDAE Cushman, 1937

##### Subfamily EGGERELLINAE Cushman, 1937

###### Genus *Eggerella* Cushman, 1935

Type species: *Verneuilina bradyi* Cushman 1911, p. 54.

###### *Eggerella humboldti* Todd and Brönnimann, 1957

Pl. 5, fig. 2

*Eggerella humboldti* Todd and Brönnimann in Todd and Brönnimann, 1957, p. 26, pl. 2, fig. 26.

**Remarks.** This species is present only in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin and it is very rare. The wall texture is moderately coarse grained.

###### Genus *Eggerelloides* Haynes, 1973

Type species: *Bulimina scabra* Williamson, 1858, p. 65.

###### *Eggerelloides scaber* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 5, fig. 4

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Bulimina scabra* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 65, pl. 5, figs. 136-137.

*Eggerelloides scabrus* (Williamson) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 170, pl. 189, figs. 5-7.

*Eggerelloides scabrus* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 21, pl. 8, fig. 7.

*Eggerelloides scaber* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 52, pl. 47, figs. 15-17.

*Eggerelloides scaber* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 13, pl. 2, fig. 11.

**Remarks.** This species occurs in the coral rubble facies and in the mud facies along the Norwegian margin. In the mud facies it may be dominant. In the Porcupine Seabight it is more abundant in the sandwave facies. It occurs in the pelagic drape in the Alboran Sea. Wall texture is moderately coarse.

### Genus *Karreriella* Cushman, 1933

Type species: *Gaudryina siphonella* Reuss, 1851, p. 78.

#### *Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman, 1911)

Pl. 5, fig. 3

*Gaudryina bradyi* Cushman in Cushman, 1911, p. 67, pl. 107.

*Gaudryina bradyi* Cushman in Cushman, 1921, p. 149, pl. 29, fig. 3.

*Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman) in Schröder, 1986, p. 55, pl. 22, figs. 8-9.

*Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman) in Jones, 1994, p. 50, pl. 46, figs. 1-4.

*Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 25, pl. 30, figs. 8-16.

*Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman) in Holbourn and Henderson, 2002, p. 11, pl. 2, figs. 4-5.

*Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 318-319, figs. 1-4.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in all the studied sites (1-3 specimens) and it does not seem to prefer a specific environment. The observed specimens strongly resemble the holotype.

### Family TEXTULARIIDAE Ehrenberg, 1838

#### Subfamily TEXTULARIINAE Ehrenberg, 1838

##### Genus *Bigenerina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 27.

##### *Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 5, fig. 5

*Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 261, pl. 11, figs. 9-12.

*Bigenerina ? nodosaria* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 21, pl. 9, figs. 1-6.

*Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny in Jones, 1994, p. 49, pl. 44, figs. 14-18.

*Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny in Murray, 2003, p. 11, pl. 2, fig. 4.

*Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny in Duchemin and others, 2005, p. 205, pl. 1, fig. 5.

*Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 64-65, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the mud facies from the Norwegian and Porcupine /Rockall regions and it is absent in the Alboran Sea.

##### *Bigenerina cylindrica* Cushman, 1922

Pl. 5, fig. 6

*Bigenerina cylindrica* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 26, pl. 3, figs. 7-8.

*Bigenerina cylindrica* Cushman in Jones, 1994, p. 49, pl. 44, figs. 19-24.

**Remarks.** This species characterizes only the mud facies along the Norwegian margin and can be relatively abundant.

##### Genus *Textularia* Defrance, 1824

Type species: *Textularia sagittula* Defrance in de Blainville, 1824, p. 177.

##### *Textularia lateralis* Laliker, 1935

Pl. 5, fig. 8

*Textularia lateralis* Laliker in Laliker, 1935, p. 1, pl. 1, figs. 3-5.

*Textularia lateralis* Laliker in Zheng, 1988, p. 111, pl. 26, fig. 4.

*Textularia lateralis* Laliker in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 28, pl. 33, figs. 13-16.

**Remarks.** This species is present only in a few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV). Some specimens have short spines at the periphery of each chamber. The specimen illustrated in Plate 5, fig. 8 does not show spines but only slightly lobulate periphery of the chambers.

##### *Textularia truncata* (Höglund, 1947)

Pl. 6, fig. 1

*Textularia truncata* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 175, pl. 12, figs. 8-9.

*Textularia truncata* Höglund in Gabel, 1971, p. 32, pl. 4, figs. 20-21.

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Textularia truncata* Höglund in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 22, pl. 12, figs. 1-3.

*Textularia truncata* Höglund in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 3, figs. 17-18.

**Remarks.** This species is generally rare and present in the pebbly sand, sediment clogged coral and coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin, from the mud facies (off-mound) in the Porcupine/Rockall region, and in buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV).

*Textularia earlandi* Parker, 1952

Pl. 2, fig. 2

*Textularia elegans* Lacroix in Lacroix, 1931, p. 14.

*Textularia elegans* Lacroix in Lacroix, 1932, p. 8, pl. 4-6.

*Textularia tenuissima* Earland in Earland, 1933, p. 3, pl. 21-30.

*Textularia tenuissima* Earland in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 3, figs. 15-16.

*Textularia tenuissima* Earland in Blais, 1995, p. 92, pl. 2-2, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** The name *Textularia tenuissima* was amended by Parker (1952) because it was pre-occupied by *Textularia tenuissima* Häusler 1881, a different species. He proposed the name *T. earlandi* for Earland's species. It is present in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin.

*Textularia pseudotrochus* Cushman, 1922

Pl. 5, fig. 1

*Textularia pseudotrochus* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 21, pl. 5, figs. 1-3.

*Textularia pseudotrochus* Cushman in Lacroix, 1931, p. 12, pl. 5.

*Textularia pseudotrochus* Cushman in Hofker, 1960, p. 238, pl. A, figs. 21-23.

*Textularia barkeri* Hofker in Hofker, 1978, p. 27, pl. 1, fig. 3.

*Sahulia patelliformis* Hofker in Loeblich and Tappan, 1985, p. 203, pl. 14, figs. 1-10.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present in the living coral facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region.

Subfamily SIPHOTEXTULARIINAE Loeblich and Tappan, 1985

Genus *Siphotextularia* Finlay, 1939

Type species: *Siphotextularia wairoana* Finlay, 1939.

*Siphotextularia obesa* Parr, 1950

Pl. 5, fig. 7

*Siphotextularia obesa* Parr in Parr, 1950, p. 276, pl. 5, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is extremely rare and present only in the mud (off-mound) facies in the Porcupine Seabight. In the studied specimens the shape of the aperture varies from slit-like to circular.

Family VALVULINIDAE Berthelin, 1880

Subfamily VALVULININAE Berthelin, 1880

Genus *Clavulina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Clavulina parisiensis* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 268.

*Clavulina parisiensis* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 6, fig. 3

*Clavulina parisiensis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 268.

**Remarks.** This species is present only in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

Suborder SPIRILLININA Hohenegger and Piller, 1975

Family SPIRILLINIDAE Reuss and Fritsch, 1861

Genus *Mychostomina* Berthelin, 1881

Type species: *Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg var. *revertens* Rhumbler, 1906, p. 32.

*Mychostomina revertens* (Rhumbler, 1906)

Pl. 6, fig. 4

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg var. *revertens* Rhumbler in Rhumbler, 1906, p. 32, pl. 2, figs. 8-10.

*Mychostomina revertens* (Rhumbler) in Jones, 1994, p. 92, pl. 85, fig. 5.

**Remarks.** It differs from *S. vivipara* because the last portion of the enrolling tube turns toward the inner part of the test. It is found in the coral facies and sediment clogged coral facies from the Norwegian margin.

Genus *Spirillina* Ehrenberg, 1843

Type species: *Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg, 1843.

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg, 1843

Pl. 6, fig. 5

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1930, p. 178.

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Le Calvez, 1958, p. 181.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Barker, 1960, pl. 85, figs. 1-5.

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 304, pl. 318, figs. 4-7.

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 1.

*Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 43, figs. 11.15-16.

**Remarks.** This species is documented from the living coral facies and sediment clogged coral facies from the Norwegian margin and Porcupine/Rockall regions and in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

### Family PATELLINIDAE Rhumbler, 1906

#### Subfamily PATELLININAE Rhumbler, 1906

##### Genus *Patellina* Williamson, 1858

Type species: *Patellina corrugata* Williamson, 1858, p. 46.

##### *Patellina corrugata* Williamson, 1858

Pl. 6, fig. 6

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 46, pl. 3, figs. 86-89.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 306, pl. 320, figs. 7-14.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Jones, 1994, p. 93, pl. 86, figs. 1-7.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 24, pl. 15, figs. 7-14.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 9, figs. 6-7.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 43-44, figs. 11.21-23.

*Patellina corrugata* Williamson in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 394-395, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species has been found only in the living coral, pebbly sand and coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

#### Suborder MILIOLINA Delange and Hérouard, 1896

#### Superfamily CORNUSPIRACEA Schultze, 1854

##### Family CORNUSPIRIDAE Schultze, 1854

#### Subfamily CORNUSPIRINAE Schultze, 1854

##### Genus *Cornuspira* Schultze, 1854

Type species: *Orbis foliaceus* Philippi, 1844.

##### *Cornuspira foliacea* (Philippi, 1844)

Pl. 6, fig. 8

*Orbis foliaceus* Philippi in Philippi, 1844, p. 147, pl. 24, fig. 26.

*Cornuspira foliacea* (Philippi) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 310, pl. 322, figs. 7-8.

*Cornuspira foliacea* (Philippi) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 24, pl. 15, figs. 1-3.

*Cornuspira foliacea* (Philippi) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 44, figs. 11.24-25.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin. It differs from *C. involvens* by the crescentic size of the enrolling tube.

##### *Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss, 1850)

Pl. 6, fig. 7

*Operculina involvens* Reuss in Reuss, 1850, p. 370, pl. 46, fig. 20.

*Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 25, pl. 15, figs. 4-7.

*Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss) in Jones, 1994, p. 26, pl. 11, figs. 1-3.

*Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss) in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 5.

*Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 44, fig. 12.1.

**Remarks.** This species is present in all the investigated regions but it is always very rare (1-2 specimens) and does not show any particular habitat preference.

#### Family HEMIGORDIOPSIDAE Nikitina, 1969

#### Subfamily HEMIGORDIOPSINAE Nikitina, 1969

##### Genus *Gordiospira* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932

Type species: *Gordiospira fragilis* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932.

##### *Gordiospira elongata* (Collins, 1958)

Pl. 6, fig. 10

*Glomospira elongata* Collins in Collins, 1958, p. 347, pl. 1, figs. 6-7.

*Gordiospira elongata* (Collins) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 37, pl. 56, figs. 17-18; pl. 57, figs. 1-4.

**Remarks.** It is very rare and present only in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

##### *Gordiospira* sp.

Pl. 6, fig. 9

**Remarks.** The test is discoidal and planispiral with the proloculus followed by an undivided second chamber, which is irregularly enrolled. The surface

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

shows transverse growth wrinkle. This species is always very rare and is present only in the pebbly sandy facies from the Norwegian margin.

Superfamily MILIOLACEA Ehrenberg, 1839

Family SPIROLOCULINIDAE Wiesner, 1920

Genus *Spiroloculina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Spiroloculina depressa* d'Orbigny, 1826.

*Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny, 1846

Pl. 7, fig. 2

*Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 271, pl. 16, figs. 16-18.

*Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny in Wiesner, 1923, p. 35, pl. 4, fig. 26.

*Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 30, pl. 22, figs. 5-8.

*Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 48, figs. 13.1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny, 1846

Pl. 7, fig. 3

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 271, pl. 16, figs. 19-21.

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 30, pl. 23, figs. 1-3.

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 169, pl. 5, fig. 6.

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny in Murray, 1991, p. 17, pl. 4, figs. 13-14.

*Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 50, figs. 13.3-4.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and present only in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea and in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

*Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady, 1884

Pl. 7, fig. 1

*Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 153, pl. 10, fig. 5.

*Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady in Le Calvez, 1958, p. 162, pl. 1, fig. 7.

*Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 31, pl. 24, figs. 6-9.

*Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 50, figs. 13.7-8.

60

*Remarks.* This species is rare and only present in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea and in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

Family HAUERINIDAE Schwager, 1876

Subfamily SIPHONAPERTINAE Saidova, 1975

Genus *Ammomassilina* Cushman, 1933

Type species: *Massilina alveoliniformis* Millett, 1898, p. 609.

*Ammomassilina arenaria* (Brady, 1884)

Pl. 7, fig. 4

*Spiroloculina arenaria* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 153, pl. 8, fig. 12.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV).

Subfamily HAUERININAE Schwager, 1876

Genus *Cycloforina* Luczkowska, 1972

Type species: *Quinqueloculina contorta* d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 298.

*Cycloforina laevigata* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 7, fig. 5

*Quinqueloculina laevigata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 301, pl. 3, figs. 31-33.

*Quinqueloculina laevigata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 37, Pl. 33, figs. 8-11.

*Remarks.* Several specimens have been found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka and Maya MVs). Only one specimen has been found in the coral rubble facies from the Porcupine Seabight. This species is attributed to the genus *Cycloforina* Luczkowska (1972) because it shows the typical rounded aperture with a short tooth.

*Cycloforina stalker* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1953)

Pl. 7, fig. 6

*Quinqueloculina stalker* Loeblich and Tappan in Loeblich and Tappan, 1953, p. 40, pl. 5, figs. 5-9.

*Quinqueloculina stalker* Loeblich and Tappan in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 174, pl. 5, figs. 13-14.

*Remarks.* Only a few specimens have been found in the mud facies (off-mound) and dead coral facies from

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

the Porcupine Seabight and in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV). This species is attributed to the genus *Cycloforina* Luczkowska (1972) because it shows the typical rounded aperture.

### Genus *Quinqueloculina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Serpula seminulum* Linné, 1758, p. 786.

#### *Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné, 1758)

Pl. 7, fig. 8

*Serpula seminula* Linné in Linné, 1758, p. 786, pl. 2, fig. 1.

*Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné) in Schlumberger, 1893, p. 208, pl. 4, figs. 80-81.

*Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné) in Murray, 1971, p. 65, pl. 24, figs. 1-6.

*Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 38, pl. 34, figs. 9-12.

*Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 59, figs. 15.30-31.

**Remarks.** This species is found in several samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka and Maya MVs) and in coral rubble and sediment clogged facies along the Norwegian margin.

#### *Quinqueloculina arctica* Cushman, 1933

Pl. 8, fig. 1

*Quinqueloculina arctica* Cushman in Cushman, 1933, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 3.

*Quinqueloculina arctica* Cushman in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 216, Pl.2, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** Very few specimens are documented from the Porcupine Seabight/Rockall region and the Norwegian margin. They do not show any habitat preference as they occur in the living and dead coral, coral rubble and mud facies.

#### *Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958

Pl. 7, fig. 7

*Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez in Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958, p. 187, pl. 5, figs. 42, 44-45.

*Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez in Vénec-Peyré, 1984 pl. 4, fig. 1.

*Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 176, pl. 7, fig. 8.

*Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 61, fig. 16.5-7.

**Remarks.** This species is found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka and Maya MVs). It occurs also in the coral rubble and pebbly sand, more rarely in the sediment clogged facies from the Norwegian margin.

### Subfamily MILIOLINELLINAE Vella, 1957

#### Genus *Biloculinella* Wiesner, 1931

Type species: *Biloculinella labiata* Schlumberger, 1891, p. 556.

#### *Biloculinella depressa* (Wiesner, 1923)

Pl. 8, fig. 3

*Biloculinella labiata* Schlumberger var. *depressa* Wiesner in Wiesner, 1923, p. 89-90, pl. 18, fig. 263.

*Biloculinella depressa* Wiesner in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 39, pl. 36, fig. 11.

*Biloculinella depressa* Wiesner in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 4, figs. 2-3.

**Remarks.** Only one specimen of this species has been found in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

#### *Biloculinella fragilis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958

Pl. 8, fig. 4

*Biloculinella fragilis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez in Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958, p. 202-203, pl. 16, figs. 182-183.

**Remarks.** Only one specimen of this species has been found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

#### *Biloculinella globula* (Bornemann, 1855)

Pl. 8, fig. 2

*Biloculinella globula* Bornemann in Bornemann, 1855, p. 349, pl. 19, fig. 3.

*Biloculinella globula* Bornemann in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 40, pl. 36, figs. 1-2.

*Biloculinella globula* Bornemann in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 62, fig. 16.19.

**Remarks.** This species is present in several samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea, and in the coral rubble, living, sediment clogged coral and mud facies from Norway.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

## Genus *Miliolinella* Wiesner, 1931

Type species: *Vermiculum subrotundum* Montagu, 1803, p. 521.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu, 1803)

Pl. 8, fig. 5

*Vermiculum subrotundum* Montagu, 1803, p. 521.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 340, pl. 350, figs. 1-12.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 42, pl. 38, figs. 4-9.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Jones, 1994, p. 20, pl. 4, fig. 3.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Murray, 2003, p. 15, pl. 4, fig. 6.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Duchemin and others, 2007, p. 16, pl. 1, fig. 9.

*Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 63, figs. 16.31-32.

**Remarks.** It is present but never common in the dead, living and dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region, coral rubble and sediment clogged coral facies from Norway in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Miliolinella elongata* Kruit, 1955

Pl. 9, fig. 1

*Miliolinella circularis* Borneman var. *elongata* Kruit in Kruit, 1955, p. 468, pl. 1, fig. 15.

*Miliolinella elongata* Kruit in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 41, pl. 37, fig. 8.

*Miliolinella circularis* var. *elongata* Kruit in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 187, pl. 8, fig. 2.

*Miliolinella elongata* Kruit in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 62, figs. 16. 23-24.

**Remarks.** It is only present in two samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea and in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from the Porcupine Seabight.

## Genus *Pyrgo* Defrance, 1824

Type species: *Pyrgo laevis* Defrance, 1824, p. 273.

*Pyrgo anomala* (Schlumberger, 1891)

Pl. 9, fig. 4

*Biloculina anomala* Schlumberger in Schlumberger, 1891, p. 569, pl. 11, figs. 84-86; pl. 12, fig. 101.

*Pyrgo anomala* (Schlumberger) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 44, pl. 41, figs. 3-5.

*Pyrgo anomala* (Schlumberger) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 64, figs. 17. 8-9.

**Remarks.** It is rare and present in only a few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea, the sandwave facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the coral rubble, sediment clogged and mud facies from Norway.

*Pyrgo comata* (Brady, 1881)

Pl. 9, fig. 3

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 45, pl. 3, fig. 9.

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 144, pl. 3, figs. 9 a, b.

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Schlumberger, 1891, p. 565, pl. 10, figs. 72-73.

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Cushman, 1917, p. 81, pl. 34, fig. 1.

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 44, pl. 41, fig. 9.

*Biloculina comata* Brady in Jones, 1994, p. 19, pl. 3, fig. 9.

*Pyrgo comata* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 452-453, figs. 1-2.

**Remarks.** This species is generally rare and only present in the coral facies from Norway. All the observed specimens show the distinctive longitudinal striae.

*Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 10, fig. 5

*Biloculina elongata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 298.

*Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 44, pl. 41, figs. 6-8.

*Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny) in Gabel, 1971, p. 38, pl. 7, figs. 27-28.

*Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 182, pl. 9, fig. 1.

*Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 66, fig. 17.12.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea, the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin and dead coral facies from the Porcupine region.

*Pyrgo inornata* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 9, fig. 2

*Biloculina inornata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 266, pl. 16, figs. 7-9.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea, and in the living coral facies from the Porcupine area.

### *Pyrgo lucernula* (Schwager, 1866)

Pl. 10, fig. 4

*Biloculina lucernula* Schwager in Schwager, 1866, p. 202, pl. 4, fig. 17.

*Pyrgo lucernula* (Schwager) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 45, pl. 41, figs. 10-11.

*Pyrgo lucernula* (Schwager) in Jones, 1994, p. 18, pl. 2, figs. 5-6.

*Pyrgo lucernula* (Schwager) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 456-457, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and found only in the coral rubble facies from Norway.

### *Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager, 1866)

Pl. 10, fig. 3

*Biloculina murrhina* Schwager in Schwager, 1866, p. 203, pl. 4, fig. 15.

*Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager) in Mullineaux and Lohmann, 1981, p. 38, pl. 1, fig. 13.

*Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager) in Murgese and De Deckker, 2005, p. 34, text-fig. 4, figs. 9-10.

*Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 51, pl. 1, figs. 16-17.

*Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 458-459, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and found only in the pebbly sand facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region.

### *Pyrgo sarsi* (Schlumberger, 1891)

Pl. 10, figs. 1-2

*Biloculinella sarsi* Schlumberger in Schlumberger, 1891, p. 553, pl. 9, figs. 55-59.

*Pyrgo fornasinii* Chapman and Parr in Chapman and Parr, 1935, p. 5.

*Pyrgo sarsi* (Schlumberger) in Jones, 1994, p. 18, pl. 2, fig. 7.

*Remarks.* This species is generally rare but can have abundance peaks in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin. According to the original description of Schlumberger (1891) figure 1 illustrates a specimen in a more juvenile stage with a rounded and small aperture displaying a T-shaped tooth. Figure 2 illustrates a more adult stage with the typical large and elongated aperture with the well developed and elongated tooth.

### *Pyrgo subsphaerica* (d'Orbigny, 1840)

Pl. 9, figs. 5

*Biloculina subsphaerica* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 162, pl. 8, figs. 25-27.

*Remarks.* Only one specimen has been found in the muddy sediments in the living coral facies from the Porcupine region.

### *Pyrgo williamsoni* (Silvestri, 1923)

Pl. 9, figs. 6

*Biloculina ringens* Lamarck "typica" Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 79, pl. 6, figs. 169-170.

*Biloculina williamsoni* Silvestri in Silvestri, 1923, p. 73.

*Pyrgo williamsoni* (Silvestri) in Haynes, 1973, p. 61, text-fig. 14 (1-3).

*Pyrgo williamsoni* (Silvestri) in Murray, 2003, p. 17, pl. 4, figs. 7-8.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and present only in the living coral and coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin.

### Genus *Triloculina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Miliolites trigonula* Lamarck, 1804, p. 351.

#### *Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck, 1804)

Pl. 11, fig. 2

*Miliolites trigonula* Lamarck in Lamarck, 1804, p. 351, pl. 17, fig. 4.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Cushman, 1917, p. 65, pl. 25, fig. 3.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Whittaker and Hodgkinson, 1979, p. 34, pl. 3, fig. 8.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Zheng, 1988, p. 242, pl. 19, fig. 3; pl. 23, fig. 9; pl. 33, fig. 5; text-fig. 59.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Jones, 1994, p. 20, pl. 3, figs. 15-16.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Hayward and others, 1999, p. 106, pl. 5, figs. 31-32.

*Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 566-567, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* It is rare and only present in a few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies of the Alboran Sea and is very rare in the living coral facies from Norway.

#### *Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger, 1893

Pl. 11, fig. 1

*Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger in Schlumberger, 1893, p. 62, pl. 1, figs. 38-41.

*Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger in Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958, p. 191, pl. 6, figs. 54-56.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 46, pl. 43, figs. 1-5.

*Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 67, figs. 17.17-18.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and present only in a few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies of the Alboran Sea.

## *Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 11, fig. 3

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 299.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Bock, 1971, p. 28, pl. 12, figs. 1-2.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 46, pl. 44, figs. 3-4.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 187, pl. 9, figs. 14-15.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Hottinger and others, 1993, p. 65, pl. 68, figs. 7-12.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 68, figs. 17.23-24.

*Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 564-565, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the Alboran Sea and in the coral rubble and mud facies from Norway.

## Subfamily SIGMOILINITINAE Luczkowska, 1974

### Genus *Sigmoinella* Saidova, 1975

Type species: *Sigmoinella borealis* Saidova, 1975, p. 157.

### *Sigmoinella borealis* Saidova, 1975

Pl. 11, fig. 4

*Sigmoinella borealis* Saidova in Saidova, 1975, p. 158, pl. 45, fig. 2.

*Sigmoinella borealis* Saidova in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 349, pl. 356, figs. 19-20.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and has been found only in one sample from the buried cold-water coral facies of the Alboran Sea.

## Subfamily SIGMOILOPSINAЕ Vella, 1957

### Genus *Sigmoilopsis* Finlay, 1947

Type species: *Sigmoilina schlumbergeri* Silvestri, 1904, p. 267.

## *Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri, 1904)

Pl. 11, fig. 5

*Sigmoilina schlumbergeri* Silvestri in Silvestri, 1904, pp. 267, 269.

*Sigmoilina schlumbergeri* Silvestri in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 350, pl. 356, figs. 8-13.

*Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 48, pl. 46, figs. 10-14.

*Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 69-70, figs. 18.7-8.

*Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 506-507, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is common in buried cold-water coral facies of the Alboran Sea. It is rarer in the coral rubble, sediment clogged coral, pebbly sand and mud facies from Norway, and in the off mound, mud, sandwave and dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall regions.

## *Sigmoilopsis woodi* Atkinson, 1968

Pl. 11, fig. 6

*Sigmoilopsis woodi* Atkinson in Atkinson, 1968, p. 161, pl. 18, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

## Suborder LAGENINA Delange and Hérouard, 1896

### Superfamily NODOSARIACEA Ehrenberg, 1838

#### Family NODOSARIIDAE Ehrenberg, 1838

##### Subfamily NODOSARIINAE Ehrenberg, 1838

###### Genus *Dentalina* Risso, 1826

Type species: *Nodosaria cuvieri* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 255.

### *Dentalina cuvieri* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 12, fig. 1

*Nodosaria cuvieri* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 255, pl. 9, fig. 57.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in off mound (muddy) sediments from the Porcupine Seabight.

### *Dentalina lamarcki* Neugeboren, 1856

Pl. 12, fig. 2

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Dentalina lamarcki* Neugeboren in Neugeboren, 1856, p. 91, pl. 4, fig. 16.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and only found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV)

### Genus *Grigelia* Mikhalevich, 1981

Type species: *Nodosaria pyrula* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 253.

*Grigelia orectus* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1994)

Pl. 12, fig. 3

*Nodosaria pyrula* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 253.

*Nodosaria pyrula* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 497, pl. 62, figs. 10-12.

*Nodosaria pyrula* d'Orbigny in Cushman, 1921, p. 187, pl. 33, figs. 3-5.

*Dentalina guttifera* (d'Orbigny) in Barker, 1960, p. 130, pl. 62, figs. 10-12.

*Grigelia guttifera* (d'Orbigny) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 396, pl. 441, figs. 2-3.

*Grigelia orectus* (Loeblich and Tappan) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 64, pl. 115, fig. 22.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in one sample from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka MV) and in one sample from the coral rubble facies of Norway.

### Genus *Laevidentalina* Loeblich and Tappan, 1986

Type species: *Laevidentalina aphelis* Loeblich and Tappan, 1986, p. 242.

*Laevidentalina sidebottomi* (Cushman, 1933)

Pl. 12, fig. 4

*Dentalina sidebottomi* Cushman in Cushman, 1933, p. 12, pl. 3, fig. 4.

*Laevidentalina sidebottomi* (Cushman) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 350, pl. 113, figs. 13-19.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in one sample from the buried cold-water coral facies retrieved in the Alboran Sea on the Dhaka MV.

### Family VAGINULINIDAE Reuss, 1860

Subfamily LENTICULININAE Chapman, Parr and Collins, 1934

#### Genus *Lenticulina* Lamarck, 1804

Type species: *Lenticulites rotulata* Lamarck, 1804, p. 153.

### *Lenticulina calcar* (Linné, 1758)

Pl. 12, fig. 5

*Nautilus calcar* Linné in Linné, 1758, p. 709, pl. 19, figs. b-c.

*Lenticulina calcar* (Linné) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 51, pl. 53, figs. 1-4.

*Lenticulina calcar* (Linné) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 194, pl. 12, fig. 11.

*Lenticulina calcar* (Linné) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 72, fig. 18.14.

*Remarks.* This species occurs only in a very few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

### *Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 12, fig. 7

*Cristellaria gibba* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 292, no. 17.

*Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 51, pl. 53, figs. 7-11.

*Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 81, pl. 69, figs. 8-9.

*Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 334-335, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in the mud and coral rubble facies from Norway and in a few samples from the buried cold-water coral facies in the Alboran Sea (Dhaka and Maya MVs).

### *Lenticulina inornata* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 12, fig. 9

*Robulina inornata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 102, pl. 4, figs. 25-26.

*Remarks.* This species is generally rare along the Norwegian margin and present in the muddy-sandy sediments in the coral rubble, pebbly sand, sediment clogged framework and living coral facies. It is present and rare to common in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and it is very rare in the off-mound and dropstone facies in the Porcupine/Rockall region.

### *Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 12, fig. 8

*Robulina orbicularis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 288, pl. 15, figs. 8-9.

*Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 51, pl. 53, fig. 12.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 81, pl. 69, fig. 17.

*Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 73, figs. 18.19-20.

*Remarks.* This species is present in all the studied regions and does not seem to have any habitat preference.

## *Lenticulina vortex* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

Pl. 12, fig. 6

*Nautilus vortex* Fichtel and Moll in Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 33, pl. 2, figs. d-i.

*Lenticulina vortex* (Fichtel and Moll) in Jones, 1994, p. 81, pl. 69, figs. 14-16.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and has been observed only from the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Dhaka and Maya MVs).

## Genus *Neolenticulina* McCulloch, 1977

Type species: *Neolenticulina chathamensis* McCulloch, 1977, p. 8.

### *Neolenticulina peregrina* (Schwager, 1866)

Pl. 12, fig. 10

*Cristellaria peregrina* Schwager in Schwager, 1866, p. 245, pl. 7, fig. 89.

*Cristellaria variabilis* Reuss in Brady, 1884 (not Reuss, 1850), p. 541, pl. 68, figs. 11-16.

*Lenticulina peregrina* (Schwager) in Cushman and McCulloch, 1950, p. 302, pl. 39, fig. 5.

*Dimorphina peregrina* (Schwager) in Hofker, 1978, p. 37, pl. 3, figs. 3-4, 7-8.

*Neolenticulina peregrina* (Schwager) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 406, pl. 447, figs. 9-12, 16.

*Neolenticulina variabilis* (Reuss) in Jones, 1994, p. 80, pl. 68, figs. 11-16.

*Neolenticulina peregrina* (Schwager) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 73, fig. 18.21.

*Neolenticulina peregrina* (Schwager) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 368-369, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and observed only in one sample from the Porcupine Seabight and in a few samples from the Alboran Sea.

## Genus *Saracenaria* Defrance, 1824

Type species: *Saracenaria italicica* Defrance, 1824, in de Blainville, 1824, p. 176.

## *Saracenaria caribbeana* Hofker, 1976

Pl. 13, fig. 1

*Saracenaria caribbeana* Hofker in Hofker, 1976, p. 191, pl. 65.

*Saracenaria caribbeana* Hofker in Jones, 1994, p. 80, pl. 68, fig. 17.

*Remarks.* This species is only observed from the Porcupine Seabight.

## Subfamily MARGINULININAE Wedekind, 1937

### Genus *Amphicoryna* Schlumberger, 1881

Type species: *Nautilus scalaris* Batsch, 1791, p. 1, 4.

### *Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch, 1791)

Pl. 13, figs. 2-3

*Nautilus (Ortoceras) scalaris*, Batsch in Batsch, 1791, p. 91, pl. 2, figs. 4.

*Nodosaria scalaris* (Batsch) in Cushman, 1921, p. 199, pl. 35, fig. 6.

*Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch) in Barker, 1960, pl. 63, figs. 28-31.

*Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 52, pl. 54, figs. 1-9.

*Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch) in Jones, 1994, p. 75, pl. 63, figs. 28-31.

*Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 73, figs. 18.22-25.

*Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 42-43, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* This species is very abundant in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea and rare in the mud and dead coral facies of the Porcupine/Rockall region. It is very rare in the mud and coral rubble facies from Norway.

## Genus *Astacolus* de Montfort, 1908

Type species: *Nautilus crepidula* Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 64.

## *Astacolus beerae* Brenner and McMillan, 1976

Pl. 13, fig. 4

*Astacolus beerae* Brenner and McMillan in McLachlan, Brenner and McMillan, 1976, p. 351, pl. 11, figs. 13-18.

*Remarks.* This species has been observed only in the pebbly sand facies from Norway and it is always very rare.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

Subfamily VAGINULININAE Reuss, 1860

Genus *Planularia* Defrance, 1824

Type species: *Peneroplis auris* Defrance in de Blainville, 1824, p. 178.

*Planularia perculata* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 13, fig. 5

*Planularia perculata* McCulloch, 1977, p. 10, pl. 96, fig. 14.

*Remarks.* This species is only found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Maya MV), where it is rare.

*Planularia costata* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 13, fig. 7

*Robulina costata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 43, pl. 44, fig. 3.

*Remarks.* This species is only observed in one sample from the Porcupine Seabight.

Family LAGENIDAE Reuss, 1862

Genus *Lagena* Walker and Jacob, 1798

Type species: *Serpula (Lagena) sulcata* Walker and Jacob, in Kanmacher, 1798, p. 634.

*Lagena substriata* Williamson, 1848

Pl. 13, fig. 6

*Lagena substriata* Williamson in Williamson, 1848, p. 15, pl. 2, fig. 12.

*Lagena substriata* Williamson in Murray, 2003, p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 7.

*Lagena substriata* Williamson in Jones, 1994, p. 64, pl. 57, fig. 19.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in one sample from the mud facies along the Norwegian margin.

*Lagena meridionalis* Wiesner, 1931

Pl. 13, fig. 8

*Lagena gracilis* Williamson var. *meridionalis* Wiesner in Wiesner, 1931, p. 117, pl. 18, fig. 211.

*Lagena meridionalis* Williamson in Jones, 1994, p. 66, pl. 58, fig. 19.

*Lagena meridionalis* Williamson in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 16, pl. 6, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and can be found in the buried cold-water coral facies from the Alboran Sea,

and in the coral rubble, pebbly sand and living coral facies in Norway.

*Lagena semilineata* var. *spinigera* Earland, 1934

Pl. 13, fig. 9

*Lagena semilineata* Wright var. *spinigera* Earland in Earland, 1934, p. 173, pl. 7, fig. 21.

*Lagena semilineata* Wright var. *spinigera* Earland in Jones, 1994, p. 65, pl. 58, figs. 4, 17.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in one sample from the coral rubble facies from Norway.

*Lagena squamosoalata* Brady, 1881

Pl. 13, fig. 11

*Lagena squamosoalata* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 61, pl. 60, fig. 23.

*Lagena squamosoalata* Brady in Jones, 1994, p. 70, pl. 60, fig. 23.

*Remarks.* It is only found in one sample from the dropstone facies from the Rockall Bank.

*Lagena trigonolaevigata* Balkwill and Millett, 1884

Pl. 13, fig. 12

*Lagena trigonolaevigata* Balkwill and Millett in Balkwill and Millett, 1884, p. 86, pl. 3, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in the pebbly sand facies of the Norwegian margin.

Genus *Pygmaeoseistron* Patterson and Richardson, 1987

Type species: *Lagena hispidula* Cushman, 1913, p. 14.

*Pygmaeoseistron laevis ovalis* (Walker and Boys, 1798)

Pl. 13, fig. 10

*Serpula laevis ovalis* Walker and Boys in Walker and Boys, 1784, p. 3, pl. 1, fig. 9.

*Vermiculum laeve* Montagu in Montagu, 1803, p. 524, pl. 1, fig. 9.

*Remarks.* This species is observed only in the coral rubble facies from Norway.

Genus *Hyalinonetrion* Patterson and Richardson, 1987

Type species: *Hyalinonetrion sahulense* Patterson and Richardson, 1987.

*Hyalinonetrion gracillimum* (Costa, 1856)

Pl. 14, fig. 1

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Amphorina gracilis* Costa in Costa, 1856, p. 121, pl. 11, fig. 11a (A).

*Lagena gracillima* (Costa) in Feyling-Hanssen, 1954, p. 206, pl. 4, fig. 1.

*Lagena gracillima* (Costa) in Gabel, 1971, p. 45, pl. 10, figs. 1-2.

*Hyalinonetrion gracillimum* (Costa) in Cimerman and Langer 1991, p. 52, pl. 55, figs. 1-2.

*Hyalinonetrion gracillimum* (Costa) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 74, fig. 18.30.

*Remarks.* This species is recorded only in one sample from the coral rubble facies from Norway.

Family POLYMORPHINIDAE d'Orbigny, 1839

Subfamily POLYMORPHININAE d'Orbigny, 1839

Genus *Globulina* d'Orbigny, 1839

Type species: *Polymorphina gibba* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 266.

*Globulina aequalis* d'Orbigny, 1846

Pl. 14, fig. 2

*Globulina aequalis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 227, pl. 13, figs. 11, 12.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and observed only from the coral rubble facies from Norway.

Genus *Pseudopolymorphina* Cushman and Ozawa, 1928

Type species: *Pseudopolymorphina hanzawai* Cushman and Ozawa, 1928, p. 15.

*Pseudopolymorphina* sp.

Pl. 14, fig. 3

*Remarks.* This species is only found in one sample from coral rubble facies recovered along the Norwegian margin. This species resembles *Pseudopolymorphina suboblonga* Cushman and Ozawa 1930, but it differs for its less elongated test and its larger aboral side.

Genus *Pyrulina* d'Orbigny, 1839

Type species: *Polymorphina gutta* d'Orbigny, 1926, p. 267, 310.

*Pyrulina cylindroides* (Roemer, 1838)

Pl. 14, fig. 4

*Polymorphina cylindroides* Roemer in Roemer, 1838, p. 385, pl. 3, fig. 26.

*Pyrulina cylindroides* (Roemer) in Feyling-Hansen, 1954, p. 219, pl. 5, figs. 10-11.

*Pyrulina cylindroides* (Roemer) in Bolli, Beckmann and Saunders, 1994, p. 123, figs 33, 21-22.

*Pyrulina cylindroides* (Roemer) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 462-463, figs. 1-5.

*Remarks.* This species has been observed only from the living coral facies along the Norwegian margin.

Family ELLIPSOLAGENIDAE Silvestri, 1923

Subfamily OOLININAE Loeblich and Tappan, 1961

Genus *Favulina* Patterson and Richardson, 1987

Type species: *Entosolenia squamosa* Montagu var. *hexagona* Williamson, 1848, p. 20.

*Favulina squamosa* (Montagu, 1803)

Pl. 14, fig. 5

*Vermiculum squamosum* Montagu in Montagu, 1803, p. 526, pl. 14, fig. 2.

*Oolina squamosa* (Montagu) in Jones, 1994, p. 66, pl. 58, fig. 32.

*Oolina squamosa* (Montagu) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Remarks.* This species is observed in only 1 sample from the buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea (1 specimen), and a few specimens have been found in the pebbly sand and coral rubble facies in Norway.

*Favulina melo* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 14, fig. 6

*Oolina melo* d'Orbigny in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Favulina melo* (d'Orbigny) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 17, pl. 7, fig. 2.

*Remarks.* Only a few specimens are found in buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea and the coral rubble and sediment clogged coral framework facies in Norway.

*Favulina hexagona* (Williamson, 1848)

Pl. 14, fig. 7

*Entosolenia squamosa* (Montagu) var. *hexagona* Williamson in Williamson, 1848, p. 20, pl. 2, fig. 23.

*Oolina hexagona* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 66, pl. 58, fig. 33.

*Favulina hexagona* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 55, pl. 58, figs. 8-9.

*Favulina hexagona* (Williamson) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 77, fig. 19.4.

*Remarks.* It differs from *F. squamosa* by the larger size of the ornamentations. This species is present in the coral rubble and sediment clogged coral facies from the

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

Norwegian margin and the dead coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight.

Genus *Homalohedra* Patterson and Richardson, 1987

Type species: *Lagena guntheri* Earland, 1934, p. 151

*Homalohedra williamsoni* (Alcock, 1865)

Pl. 14, fig. 8

*Entosolenia williamsoni* Alcock in Alcock, 1865, p. 195.

*Oolina williamsoni* (Alcock) in Feyling-Hansen, 1954, p. 227, pl. 18, figs. 1,2.

*Oolina williamsoni* (Alcock) in Murray, 2003, p. 17, pl. 5, fig. 10.

*Homalohedra williamsoni* (Alcock) in Debenay and others, 2001, pl. 3, fig. 5.

*Remarks.* This species is observed in the pebbly sand and coral rubble facies and in one sample from the living coral facies from Norway. It differs from *H. apiopleura* for the more spaced costae on the test surface.

*Homalohedra apiopleura* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1953)

Pl. 14, fig. 9

*Lagena apiopleura* Loeblich and Tappan in Loeblich and Tappan, 1953, p. 59, pl. 10, figs. 14-15.

*Oolina apiopleura* (Loeblich and Tappan) in Jones, 1994, p. 65, pl. 57, fig. 32.

*Homalohedra apiopleura* (Loeblich and Tappan) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 17, pl. 7, fig. 3.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and found only in the buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea and Lophavet.

*Homalohedra borealis* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1954)

Pl. 15, fig. 1

*Entosolenia costata* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 18.

*Oolina costata* (Williamson) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1953, p. 68, pl. 13, figs. 4-6.

*Oolina borealis* Loeblich and Tappan in Loeblich and Tappan, 1954, p. 384.

*Homalohedra borealis* (Loeblich and Tappan) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 17, pl. 7, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* This species is observed in the pebbly sand and coral rubble facies and from the muddy sediments of the living coral facies from Norway. It differs from *H. williamsoni* and *H. apiopleura* because of the thinner and well spaced longitudinal costae and a more

spherical test. The name *Oolina borealis* was proposed by Loeblich and Tappan 1954 to replace the name *Oolina costata* Williamson to avoid homonymy when *Entosolenia costata* Williamson was placed in the genus *Oolina*, where the species *Oolina costata* Egger, already existed. The genus *Homalohedra* was successively proposed for these species having longitudinal costae (Patterson and Richardson, 1987).

*Homalohedra eucostata* (McCulloch, 1977)

Pl. 15, fig. 2

*Oolina eucostata* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, pp. 78, 79, pl. 55, fig. 7.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and present only in the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin. It differs from the other species belonging to the genus *Homalohedra* because of the very thin and dense costae, which ornament its test.

Genus *Oolina* d'Orbigny, 1839

Type species: *Oolina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 19.

*Oolina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1839

Pl. 15, fig. 6

*Oolina laevigata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 19, pl. 5, fig. 3.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and present only in the coral rubble facies from Norway.

*Oolina lineata* subsp. *communis* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 15, fig. 3

*Oolina lineata* Williamson subsp. *communis* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 81, pl. 55, fig. 18.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and present only in the pebbly sand facies from Norway.

*Oolina ampulladistoma* (Jones, 1874)

Pl. 15, fig. 4

*Lagena vulgaris* Williamson var. *ampulladistoma* Jones in Jones, 1874, p. 63, pl. 19, fig. 5.

*Remarks.* It is very rare and present only in the muddy-sandy fraction of the coral rubble facies from Norway.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Oolina globosa* (Montagu, 1803)

Pl. 15, fig. 5

*Vermiculum globosum* Montagu in Montagu, 1803, p. 523, pl. 1, fig. 8.

*Lagena globosa* (Montagu) in Brady, 1884, p. 452, pl. 56, figs. 1-3.

*Oolina globosa* (Montagu) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 199.

*Oolina globosa* (Montagu) in Jones, 1994, p. 61, pl. 56, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** Generally very rare, this species occurs in the mud facies and in the finer sediment fraction of the living coral facies from the Norwegian margin.

## Genus *Fissurina* Reuss, 1850

Type species: *Fissurina laevigata* Reuss, 1850, p. 366.

*Fissurina agassizi* Todd and Brönnimann, 1957

Pl. 15, fig. 7

*Fissurina agassizi* Todd and Brönnimann in Todd and Brönnimann, 1957, p. 36, pl. 9, fig. 14.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea (Maya MV).

*Fissurina annectens* (Burrows and Holland, 1895, fide Jones, 1895)

Pl. 16, fig. 4

*Lagena annectens* Burrows and Holland in Jones, 1895, p. 203, pl. 7, fig. 11.

*Lagena annectens* Burrows and Holland in Buchner, 1940, p. 48, pl. 15, figs. 279-293.

*Fissurina annectens* (Burrows and Holland) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, Figs. A-B.

*Fissurina annectens* (Burrows and Holland) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 200.

**Remarks.** This species is present only in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin. It differs from *F. crassiporosa* because it possesses a keel along the peripheral margin in the lower part of the test.

*Fissurina circularis* Todd, 1954

Pl. 15, fig. 8

*Fissurina circularis* Todd in Todd, 1954, p. 351, pl. 87, fig. 27.

**Remarks.** This species is only found in the dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region.

*Fissurina lucida* (Williamson, 1848)

Pl. 16, fig. 1

*Entosolenia marginata* (Monatgu) var. *lucida* Williamson in Williamson, 1848, p. 17, pl. 2, fig. 17.

*Fissurina lucida* (Williamson) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, figs. A-B.

*Fissurina lucida* (Williamson) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 19, pl. 8, Fig. 2.

**Remarks.** This species is common in the muddy-silty sediments from coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway. It is rare in the dropstone facies of the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Fissurina eburnea* Buchner, 1940

Pl. 16, fig. 2

*Fissurina eburnea* Buchner in Buchner, 1940, p. 458, pl. 9, figs. 146, 147.

*Fissurina eburnea* Buchner in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 19, pl. 8, figs. 1, 8.

**Remarks.** This species is present, but never abundant, in the finest sediment fraction from coral rubble, pebbly sand and the living coral facies from Norway.

*Fissurina kerguelensis* Parr, 1950

Pl. 16, fig. 3

*Lagena staphyllearia* Schwager in Brady, 1884, p. 474, pl. 59, figs. 8-11.

*Fissurina kerguelensis* Parr in Parr, 1950, p. 305, pl. 8, fig. 7.

**Remarks.** This species is only found in two samples from the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and it is also rare in the mud and pebbly sand facies from Norway. Brady (1884) termed this species *L. staphyllearia* Schwager, however, this species has a much thicker, more inflated test and does not possess a keeled periphery (Parr, 1950). It differs from *F. annectens*, *F. longpointensis* and *F. crassiporosa* because it has several spines on the aboral side instead of a keel.

*Fissurina crassiporosa* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 16, fig. 5

*Fissurina crassiporosa* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 98, pl. 56, figs. 15-16, 22.

**Remarks.** This species is present in the coral rubble, pebbly sand facies and in the finest sediments from the living coral facies in Norway. It differs from *F.*

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*annectens*, because it has a keel on the aboral side instead of spines.

*Fissurina longpointensis* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 16, fig. 6

*Fissurina longpointensis* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 114, pl. 59, fig. 9.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin. It differs from *F. crassiporosa* because of its wider aperture.

*Fissurina pseudoorbignyana* (Buchner, 1940)

Pl. 17, fig. 3

*Lagena pseudoorbignyana* Buchner in Buchner, 1940, p. 460, pl. 10, figs. 157-160.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the pebbly sand and coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

*Fissurina dublini* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 17, fig. 4

*Fissurina dublini* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 102, pl. 62, fig. 8.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the off-mound (mud) facies from the Porcupine Seabight.

*Fissurina derogata* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 17, fig. 5

*Fissurina derogata* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 101, pl. 65, fig. 6.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the muddy-sandy sediments from the coral rubble and the living coral facies in Norway. It is very rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Fissurina lacunata* (Burrows and Holland, 1895, *fide* Jones, 1885)

Pl. 17, fig. 6

*Lagena castrensis* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 485, pl. 1, figs. 1-3.

*Lagena lacunata* (Burrows and Holland) in Jones, 1895, p. 205, pl. 7, fig. 12.

*Lagena lacunata* (Burrows and Holland) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 78, figs. 19.10-11.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. Brady (1884)

termed this species *Lagena castrensis* Schwager, and indicated as characteristic the “large exogenous beads irregularly scattered over the large lateral face of the test”. However, this species has surface ornamentations consisting of shallow pittings (Burrows and Holland, 1895).

*Fissurina nucelloides* (Buchner, 1940)

Pl. 17, fig. 7

*Lagena nucelloides* Buchner in Buchner, 1940, p. 518, pl. 22, figs. 476-477.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the sandwave facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region.

*Fissurina pseudolucida* Zheng, 1979

Pl. 17, fig. 8

*Fissurina pseudolucida* Zheng in Zheng, 1979, p. 215, pl. 13, figs. 8-9.

*Remarks.* This species is only present in the coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin.

Genus *Palliolatella* Patterson and Richardson, 1987

Type species: *Palliolatella avita* Patterson and Richardson, 1987, p. 219.

*Palliolatella semimarginata* (Reuss, 1870)

Pl. 18, fig. 1

*Lagena marginata* (Montagu) var. *semimarginata* Reuss in Reuss, 1870, p. 468, pl. 4, figs. 4-6, 10-12.

*Fissurina semimarginata* (Reuss) in Jones, 1994, p. 68, pl. 59, figs. 17, 19.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the Porcupine Seabight and only present in the off-mound muddy sediments. It is found also in the pebbly sand facies from Norway.

Subfamily PARAFISSURININAE Jones, 1984

Genus *Parafissurina* Parr, 1947

Type species: *Lagena ventricosa* Silvestri, 1904, p. 10.

*Parafissurina basispinata* McCulloch, 1977

Pl. 17, fig. 1

*Parafissurina basispinata* McCulloch in McCulloch, 1977, p. 139, pl. 72, figs. 1-3.

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and only found in one sample from the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Parafissurina marginata* (Walker and Boys, 1784)

Pl. 17, fig. 2

*Serpula (Lagena) marginata* Walker and Boys, 1784, p. 2, pl. 1, fig. 7.

*Vermiculum marginatum* Montagu in Montagu, 1803, p. 524, pl. 1, fig. 7.

*Fissurina marginata* (Murray) in Murray, 2003, p. 17, pl. 5, figs. 3-4.

*Remarks.* This species does not show any habitat preference along the Norwegian margin, where it is rather common. It is, however, rare in the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Parafissurina felsinea* (Fornasini, 1894)

Pl. 18, fig. 4

*Lagena cf. ovum* Ehrenberg in Fornasini, 1891, p. 1, pl. 2, fig. 8.

*Lagena felsinea* Fornasini in Fornasini, 1894, p. 1.

*Oolina felsinea* (Fornasini) in Anderson, 1975, pl. 7, fig. 12.

*Parafissurina felsinea* (Fornasini) in Jones, 1994, p. 61, pl. 56, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the mud facies from Norway. It has been described by Fornasini (1894) referring to drawings of the holotype published in Fornasini (1891) and previously identified as *Lagena cf. ovum* Ehrenberg.

*Parafissurina lateralis* (Cushman, 1913)

Pl. 18, fig. 2

*Lagena lateralis* Cushman in Cushman, 1913, p. 9, pl. 1, fig. 1.

*Parafissurina lateralis* (Cushman) in Jones, 1994, p. 62, pl. 56, figs. 17-18.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and only present in the mud facies from Norway.

*Parafissurina robusta* (Zheng, 1979)

Pl. 18, fig. 6

*Fissurina robusta* Zheng in Zheng, 1979, pp. 215-216, pl. 13, fig. 11.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and only present in the muddy fraction in the coral rubble facies from Norway.

Suborder ROBERTININA Loeblich and Tappan, 1984

Superfamily CERATOBULIMINACEA Cushman, 1927

Family EPISTOMINIDAE Wedekind, 1937

Subfamily EPISTOMININAE Wedekind, 1937

Genus *Hoeglundina* Brotzen, 1948

Type species: *Rotalia elegans* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 272.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 18, fig. 3

*Rotalia (Turbinulina) elegans* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 276.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny) in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 210, pl. 6, figs. 6-7.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 56, pl. 59, figs. 10-12.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, figs. A-D.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 79, figs. 19.15-16.

*Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and others 2013, p. 298-299, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the coral rubble facies of Norway, it is rare in the muddy (off-mound) sediment and in the sandwave facies from the Porcupine Seabight and it is common in the buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea.

Superfamily CONORBOIDACEA Thalmann, 1952

Family ROBERTINIDAE Reuss, 1850

Subfamily ROBERTININAE Reuss, 1850

Genus *Robertinoides* Höglund, 1947

Type species: *Bulimina normani* Goës, 1894, p. 47.

*Robertinoides bradyi* (Cushman and Parker, 1936)

Pl. 18, fig. 7

*Bulimina subteres* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 55.

*Bulimina subteres* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 403, pl. 50, fig. 18.

*Robertina bradyi* Cushman and Parker in Cushman and Parker, 1936, p. 99, pl. 16, fig. 9.

*Robertinoides bradyi* (Cushman and Parker) in Jones, 1994, p. 55, pl. 50, fig. 18.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the sediment clogged, coral rubble and living coral facies from the Norwegian margin.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Robertinoides pumilum* Höglund, 1947

Pl. 18, fig. 8

*Robertinoides pumilum* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 227, pl. 18, fig. 5.

*Robertinoides pumilum* Höglund in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, figs. A-B.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the coral rubble and living coral facies from Norway.

Suborder ROTALIINA Delange and Hérouard, 1896

Superfamily BOLIVINACEA Glaessner, 1937

Family BOLIVINIDAE Glaessner, 1937

Genus *Bolivina* d'Orbigny, 1839

Type species: *Bolivina plicata* d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 31.

*Bolivina alata* (Seguenza, 1862)

Pl. 19, fig. 1

*Valvulina alata* Seguenza in Seguenza, 1862, p. 115, pl. 2, fig. 5.

*Brizalina alata* (Seguenza) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, pl. 61, figs. 12-14.

*Bolivina alata* (Seguenza) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 207, pl. 14, fig. 8.

*Remarks.* This species is relatively rare in the mud facies of Norway. It is common off-mound (muddy-sandy sediments) and rarer in the living coral facies of the Porcupine/Rockall region. It is common in the Holocene in the buried coral facies from the Lophavet. It is present but never abundant in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. We retain here the generic attribution to *Bolivina*, accepted in Hayward and others (2013).

*Bolivina dilatata* (Reuss, 1850)

Pl. 19, fig. 2

*Brizalina dilatata* Reuss in Reuss, 1850, p. 381, pl. 48, figs. 15 a-c.

*Brizalina dilatata* (Reuss) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 59, pl. 62, fig. 2.

*Remarks.* This species characterizes the muddy-sandy fractions in all facies in Norway. It is abundant in the off-mound (muddy facies) in the Porcupine Seabight and it is rather common in the Alboran Sea.

*Bolivina pseudoplicata* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1930

Pl. 19, fig. 4

*Bolivina pseudo-plicata* Heron-Allen and Earland in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1930, p. 81, pl. 3, figs. 36-40.

*Bolivina pseudoplicata* Heron-Allen and Earland in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Bolivina pseudoplicata* Heron-Allen and Earland in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, pl. 61, figs. 1-3.

*Bolivina pseudoplicata* Heron-Allen and Earland in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 80, figs. 19.22-23.

*Remarks.* This species characterizes the muddy-sandy fractions in all facies in Norway and it is very rare in the Porcupine Seabight and Alboran Sea. All the observed specimens show the typical crenulation of the sutures and the rough surface of the wall texture.

*Bolivina difformis* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 19, fig. 6

*Textularia variabilis* var. *difformis* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 77, pl. 6, figs. 166-167.

*Bolivina difformis* (Williamson) in Cushman, 1937, p. 164, pl. 15, figs. 13, 17.

*Bolivina difformis* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, pl. 61, figs. 9-11.

*Brizalina difformis* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 20, pl. 6, fig. 2.

*Remarks.* This species is generally rare in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. It is common to abundant in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. All the observed specimens display the spine-like elongation of the chambers along the peripheral margin.

*Bolivina spinescens* (Cushman, 1911)

Pl. 19, fig. 7

*Bolivina textilaroides* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 419, pl. 52, figs. 24-25.

*Bolivina spinescens* Cushman in Cushman, 1911, p. 47, fig. 76.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin.

*Bolivina subspinescens* Cushman, 1922

Pl. 19, fig. 8

*Bolivina subspinescens* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 48, pl. 7, fig. 5.

*Brizalina subspinescens* (Cushman) in Gabel, 1971, p. 54, pl. 15, fig. 4-5.

*Bolivina subspinescens* Cushman in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 81, fig. 19.24.

*Remarks.* It is rare in the coral rubble, pebbly sand and sediment clogged framework facies in Norway. It is very rare in the off-mound (muddy) and dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region, and rare to

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

common in the Alboran Sea. We retain here the generic attribution of *Bolivina* according to the accepted genus in Hayward and others (2013).

## Genus *Bolivinellina* Saidova, 1975

Type species: *Bolivinellina pescicula* Saidova, 1975, p. 301.

### *Bolivinellina pseudopunctata* (Höglund, 1947)

Pl. 19, fig. 3

*Bolivina pseudopunctata* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 273, pl. 24, figs. 23-24.

*Brizalina pseudopunctata* (Höglund) in Murray, 1971, p. 109, pl. 44, figs. 3-6.

*Bolivinellina pseudopunctata* (Höglund) in Murray, 2003, p. 20, pl. 6, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and characteristic of the coral rubble facies from Norway, and from the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is slightly more abundant in the buried coral facies of the Alboran Sea.

### *Bolivinellina striatula* (Cushman, 1922)

Pl. 19, fig. 5

*Bolivina striatula* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 27, pl. 3, fig. 10.

*Bolivina striatula* Cushman in Cushman, 1937, p. 154, pl. 18, figs. 30, 31.

*Brizalina striatula* (Cushman) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 60, pl. 62, figs. 6-9.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare (one sample only) from the sediment clogged coral facies from Norway, it is present but rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and very rare in the off-mound facies and the finest sediments from within the living coral branches in the living coral facies.

## Genus *Brizalina* Costa, 1856

Type species: *Brizalina aenariensis* Costa, 1856, p. 296.

### *Brizalina subaenariensis* (Cushman, 1922)

Pl. 20, fig. 1

*Bolivina aenariensis* Costa in Brady, 1884, p. 423, pl. 53, figs. 10-11.

*Bolivina subaenariensis* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 46, pl. 7, fig. 6.

**Remarks.** It is very rare in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region and in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

Superfamily CASSIDULINACEA d'Orbigny, 1839

Family CASSIDULINIDAE d'Orbigny, 1839

Subfamily CASSIDULININAE d'Orbigny, 1839

## Genus *Cassidulina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 282.

### *Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 20, fig. 4

*Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 282, pl. 15, figs. 4-5.

*Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 61, pl. 63, figs. 1-3.

*Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny in Murray, 2003, p. 21, pl. 6, fig. 10.

*Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 83, figs. 20.5-6.

**Remarks.** It is always present in samples from the Norwegian margin and is generally more abundant in the muddy facies, off-mound, coral rubble facies and among living coral branches. It is common in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and in the off-mound facies of the Porcupine/Rockall region.

### *Cassidulina reniforme* Nørvang, 1945

Pl. 20, fig. 3

*Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny var. *reniforme* Nørvang in Nørvang, 1945, p. 41, fig. 6.

*Cassidulina reniforme* Nørvang in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, pl. 3, fig. 12.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin. It shows the slightly marked typical sutures as in the holotype.

### *Cassidulina carinata* Silvestri, 1896

Pl. 20, fig. 5

*Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny var. *carinata* Silvestri in Silvestri, 1896, p. 104, pl. 2, fig. 10.

*Cassidulina laevigata carinata* Silvestri in Jorissen, 1987, p. 34, pl. 1, fig. 8.

*Cassidulina carinata* Silvestri in Sagrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 236, pl. 23, figs. 8-9.

*Cassidulina laevigata carinata* Silvestri in Seidenkrantz, 1995, p. 148, pl. 1, figs. 7-9; p. 156, pl. 5, figs. 7-8.

**Remarks.** It is present in most of the samples from the Norwegian margin and shows a marked preference for

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

muddy-sandy sediment in all facies. It is very abundant to dominant in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight and it is common to abundant in the Alboran Sea. It is distinguished from *C. laevigata* by the distinct keel along the peripheral margin.

*Cassidulina teretis* Tappan, 1951

Pl. 20, fig. 6

*Cassidulina teretis* Tappan in Tappan, 1951, p. 7, pl. 1, fig. 30.

*Cassidulina teretis* Tappan in Seidenkrantz, 1995, p. 148, pl. 1, figs. 12-13; p. 151, pl. 2, figs. 15-18.

*Cassidulina teretis* Tappan in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 138-139, figs. 1-5.

*Remarks.* This species has been found only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin. *Cassidulina teretis* differs from *C. neoteretis* by its crescent-shaped, serrate, apertural plate, while *C. neoteretis* has smooth, broader apertural plate with a more distinct angle at the marginal end giving a subtriangular shape (Seidenkrantz, 1995).

*Cassidulina neoteretis* Seidenkrantz, 1995

Pl. 21, fig. 1

*Cassidulina neoteretis* Seidenkrantz in Seidenkrantz, 1995, p. 148, pl. 1, figs. 1-6; p. 151, pl. 2, figs. 1-14.

*Cassidulina neoteretis* Seidenkrantz in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, fig. 3, fig. 10.

*Remarks.* This species has been found only in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin.

*Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny, 1839

Pl. 21, fig. 3

*Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 56, pl. 7, figs. 18-20.

*Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny in Jones, 1994, p. 60, pl. 54, fig. 4.

*Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, fig. 3, fig. 9.

*Remarks.* This species has been found only in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. It differs from the other species of the genus *Cassidulina* by having a very thick and massive shell.

Genus *Takayanagia* Nomura, 1983

Type species: *Cassidulina delicata* Cushman, 1927, p. 168.

*Takayanagia delicata* (Cushman, 1927)

Pl. 21, fig. 2

*Cassidulina delicata* Cushman in Cushman, 1927, p. 168, pl. 6, fig. 5.

*Takayanagia delicata* (Cushman) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 507, pl. 560, figs. 5-10.

*Remarks.* It is present in the mud facies (off-mound) from the Porcupine/Rockall region. This species is included in the genus *Takayanagia* Nomura instead of *Cassidulina* d'Orbigny because of the optical characteristic of the wall texture, which is radial instead of granular.

Genus *Globocassidulina* Voloshinova, 1960

Type species: *Cassidulina globosa* Hantken, 1876, p. 64.

*Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady, 1881)

Pl. 21, fig. 4

*Cassidulina subglobosa* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 60, pl. 54, fig. 17.

*Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 60, pl. 54, fig. 17.

*Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady) in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 8, fig. 7.

*Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 61, pl. 63, figs. 4-6.

*Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 264-265, figs 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is generally common in the Alboran Sea, it is continuously present but more abundant in mud facies (off-mound) from the Porcupine/Rockall region and Norwegian margin.

Genus *Cassidulinoides* Cushman, 1927

Type species: *Cassidulina parkeriana* Brady, 1881, p. 59.

*Cassidulinoides bradyi* (Norman, 1881)

Pl. 21, fig. 6

*Cassidulina bradyi* Norman in Norman, 1881, p. 59, pl. 54, figs. 6-10 (fide Ellis and Messina, 1940 and later).

*Cassidulinoides bradyi* (Norman) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 211, pl. 4, fig. 5.

*Cassidulinoides bradyi* (Norman) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 84, fig. 20.9.

*Remarks.* This species is present, but never abundant, in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. It also

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

characterizes the mud and pebbly sand facies from Norway.

### Genus *Islandiella* Nørvang, 1959

Type species: *Cassidulina islandica* Nørvang, 1945, p. 41.

#### *Islandiella norcrossi* (Cushman, 1933)

Pl. 21, fig. 5

*Cassidulina norcrossi* Cushman in Cushman, 1933, p. 7, pl. 2, fig. 7.

*Islandiella norcrossi* (Cushman) in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, text-fig. 3, fig. 13.

**Remarks.** This species is included in the genus *Islandiella* following Wollenburg and Mackensen (2009), because of its radial wall texture and internal tooth, although in the observed specimens these structures were not investigated in detail. It is present in the coral rubble facies from Norway.

### Subfamily EHRENBERGININAE Cushman, 1927

#### Genus *Ehrenbergina* Reuss, 1850

Type species: *Ehrenbergina serrata* Reuss, 1850, p. 377.

#### *Ehrenbergina trigona* Goës, 1896

Pl. 22, fig. 1

*Ehrenbergina serrata* Brady var. *trigona* Goës in Goës, 1896, p. 434, pl. 55, figs. 2-7.

*Ehrenbergina trigona* Goës in Jones, 1994, p. 61, pl. 55, figs. 2-3, 5.

*Ehrenbergina trigona* Goës in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 206, pl. 4, figs. 15-16.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and present only in the dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall area. One specimen has been found also in the living coral facies in the Porcupine Seabight.

### Superfamily TURRILINACEA Cushman, 1927

#### Family STAINFORTHIIDAE Reiss, 1963

##### Genus *Stainforthia* Hofker, 1956

Type species: *Virgulina concava* Höglund, 1947, p. 257.

##### *Stainforthia fusiformis* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 22, fig. 2

*Bulimina pupoides* var. *fusiformis* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 63.

*Stainforthia fusiformis* (Williamson) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Stainforthia fusiformis* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 26, pl. 10, figs. 1-4.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. It is present but never abundant in the mud facies (off-mound) of the Porcupine/Rockall region, and it is typical in the muddy-sandy sediments in several facies from the Norwegian margin. It is generally more abundant off-reefs and in the Oslo Fjord. It is a typical opportunistic species, which can live in stressed environments (e.g., Alve, 2010).

##### *Stainforthia loeblichi* (Feyling-Hanssen, 1954)

Pl. 22, fig. 3

*Virgulina loeblichi* Feyling-Hanssen in Feyling-Hanssen, 1954, p. 191, pl. 1, figs. 14-18.

*Stainforthia loeblichi* (Feyling-Hanssen) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, figs. A-B.

**Remarks.** It differs from *S. fusiformis* in being more elongated and less inflated. However, both species share similar ecological conditions; it is present along the Norwegian margin from the muddy-sandy sediments in several facies.

##### *Stainforthia skagerakensis* (Höglund, 1947)

Pl. 22, fig. 5

*Virgulina skagerakensis* Höglund in Höglund, 1947, p. 255, pl. 23, figs. 1-2.

*Stainforthia skagerakensis* (Höglund) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, figs. A-C.

**Remarks.** This species is typical of the same facies as the other species of the genus *Stainforthia*. It differs from *S. fusiformis* and *S. loeblichi* in having the most elongated test.

### Superfamily BULIMINACEA Jones, 1875 in Griffith and Henfrey, 1875

#### Family SIPHOGENERINOIDIDAE Saidova, 1981

#### Subfamily SIPHOGENERINOIDINAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Parabrizalina* Zweig-Strykowski and Reiss, 1976

Type species: *Bolivina porrecta* Brady, 1881, p. 57.

##### *Parabrizalina porrecta* (Brady, 1881)

Pl. 20, fig. 2

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Bulimina (Bolivina) porrecta* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 57, pl. 52, fig. 22.

*Parabrizalina porrecta* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 390-391, figs. 1-2.

**Remarks.** Only a few specimens have been observed in the pebbly sand facies from Norway and in the buried coral facies of Lophavet.

Subfamily TUBULOGENERININAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Rectuvigerina* Mathews, 1945

Type species: *Siphogenerina multicostata* Cushman and Jarvis, 1929, p. 14.

*Rectuvigerina elongatastriata* (Colom, 1952)

Pl. 22, fig. 6

*Uvigerina cf. tenuistriata* Reuss in Colom, 1952, p. 17, pl. 3, figs. 57-58.

*Angulogerina elongatastriata* (Colom) in Colom, 1952, p. 29, pl. 4, figs. 6-9.

*Rectuvigerina elongatastriata* (Colom) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 61, pl. 63, figs. 7-9.

**Remarks.** This species is only present in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea where it is rare to common.

Genus *Siphogenerina* Schlumberger, 1882

Type species: *Siphogenerina costata* Schlumberger, 1883, p. 26.

*Siphogenerina columellaris* (Brady, 1881)

Pl. 22, fig. 7

*Uvigerina columellaris* Brady in Brady, 1881, p. 64, pl. 75, figs. 15-17.

*Siphogenerina columellaris* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 87, pl. 75, figs. 15-17.

**Remarks.** This species has been found in the Alboran Sea only, where it is generally very rare. The observed specimens strongly resemble the holotype, with a very small triserial initial coiling and a long series of uniserial chambers.

Family BULIMINIDAE Jones, 1875 in Griffith and Henfrey, 1875

Genus *Bulimina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 269.

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 22, fig. 9

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 269, pl. 12, figs. 10-12.

*Bulimina marginata* var. *marginata*, d'Orbigny in Hottinger and others, 1993, p. 99, pl. 125, figs. 1-6.

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 62, pl. 64, figs. 9-11.

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny in Murray, 2003, p. 20, pl. 6, figs. 4-5.

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 87, fig. 20.23.

*Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 108-109, figs. 1-2.

**Remarks.** This species characterizes the muddy sandy sediments from all facies along the Norwegian margin. It is abundant to very abundant both in the off-mound sediments from the Porcupine/Rockall region and the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 22, fig. 8

*Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1926, p. 269, n. 7.

*Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 61, pl. 63, figs. 10-11.

*Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, p. 211, pl. 15, fig. 1.

*Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 88-89, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the coral rubble and sediment clogged framework coral facies from the Norwegian margin. It is present but never abundant in the buried coral facies from Norway and common in the off-mound (muddy) facies in the Porcupine/Rockall Basin. In some specimens the spines-like structures in the aboral part of the test are very well developed, in others they resemble short pustules.

*Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 22, fig. 10

*Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 269.

*Bulimina inflata* Seguenza in Brady, 1884, p. 406, pl. 51, figs. 11, 13.

*Bulimina striata* var. *notoensis* Asano in Wang and others, 1988, p. 150, pl. 21, fig. 4.

*Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny in Akimoto, 1990, p. 194, pl. 16, fig. 8.

*Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny in Van Marle, 1991, p. 88, pl. 5, figs. 6-8.

*Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 125, pl. 242, figs. 8-14.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Remarks.* It is rare to common in the Alboran Sea and very rare in the off-mound sediments of the Porcupine/Rockall region.

## Genus *Globobulimina* Cushman, 1927

Type species: *Globobulimina pacifica* Cushman, 1927, p. 67.

### *Globobulimina affinis* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 23, fig. 2

*Bulimina affinis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 105, pl. 2, figs. 25-26.

*Bulimina affinis* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 400, pl. 50, fig. 14.

*Bulimina affinis* d'Orbigny in Cushman, 1911, p. 79, text-fig. 130.

*Bulimina affinis* d'Orbigny in Phleger and Parker, 1951, p. 15, pl. 7, figs. 21-22.

*Bulimina affinis* d'Orbigny in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 124, pl. 240, figs. 12-13.

*Globobulimina affinis* (d'Orbigny) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, 212, pl. 15, figs. 8-9.

*Globobulimina affinis* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 89, fig. 20.24.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin and coral rubble facies in the Porcupine Seabight. It is present but never abundant in the Alboran Sea.

### *Globobulimina doliolum* (Terquem and Terquem, 1886)

Pl. 23, fig. 5

*Bulimina doliolum* Terquem and Terquem in Terquem and Terquem, 1886, p. 333, pl. 11, figs. 17-18.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the living coral facies from Norway. It is more abundant in the buried coral facies from the Lophavet reef (Northern Norway).

### *Globobulimina turgida* (Bailey, 1851)

Pl. 23, fig. 1

*Bulimina turgida* Bailey in Bailey, 1851, p. 12, figs. 28-31, 67.

*Globobulimina turgida* (Bailey) in Gabel, 1971, p. 52, pl. 14, fig. 21.

*Remarks.* This species is present, but very rare only in the mud facies from the Oslo Fjord. It differs from the other species belonging to the genus *Globobulimina* by its more spherical morphology.

## Genus *Praeglobobulimina* Hofker, 1951

Type species: *Bulimina pyrula* d'Orbigny var. *spinescens* Brady, 1884, p. 400.

### *Praeglobobulimina ovata* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 23, fig. 4

*Bulimina ovata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 185, pl. 11, figs. 13-14.

*Bulimina ovata* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 400, pl. 50, fig. 13.

*Praeglobobulimina ovata* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 54, pl. 50, fig. 13.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the off-mound mud facies of the Porcupine Seabight.

## Family BULIMINELLIDAE Hofker, 1951

### Genus *Buliminella* Cushman, 1911

Type species: *Bulimina elegantissima* d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 51.

### *Buliminella spinigera* Cushman, 1922

Pl. 23, fig. 6

*Buliminella spinigera* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 113, pl. 23, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the off-mound mud facies of the Porcupine Seabight. It is characterized by a single spine in aboral position.

## Subfamily UVIGERININAE Haeckel, 1894

### Genus *Uvigerina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 268.

### *Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 24, fig. 5

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 269, pl. 12, figs. 8-9.

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in Thomas, 1980, pl. 3, fig. 3.

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in Timm, 1992, p. 68, pl. 6, figs. 1a, b.

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in Lutze, 1986, p. 36, pl. 3, figs. 6-8.

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in Schönfeld, 2006, p. 357, pl. 1, figs. 6-11.

*Uvigerina pygmaea* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 600-601, figs. 1-3.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Remarks.* This species is rare and recorded only in the living coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight.

### *Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny, 1839

Pl. 24, fig. 3

*Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 106, pl. 2, figs. 23-24.

*Uvigerina asperula* Czjzek var. *auberiana* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 579, pl. 75, fig. 9.

*Uvigerina asperula* Czjzek in Brady, 1884, p. 578, pl. 75, figs. 6-8.

*Uvigerina asperula* Czjzek in Ujiié, 1990, p. 31, pl. 13, figs. 7-8.

*Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny in Uchio, 1960, p. 65, pl. 7, fig. 11.

*Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny in Jones, 1994, p. 86, pl. 75, figs. 6-9.

*Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 584-585, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* It is very rare in the Alboran Sea, where it occurs only in a few samples. It is very rare in the pebbly sand facies along the Norwegian margin and in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight. In this region it rarely occurs also in the living coral facies.

### *Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker, 1932

Pl. 24, fig. 1

*Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker in Hofker, 1932, p. 118, fig. 32.

*Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 63, pl. 65, figs. 7-9.

*Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 52, pl. 2, figs. 17-18.

*Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 89, fig. 20.28.

*Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 596-597, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* This species is present only in a few samples from the pebbly sand facies from Norway. It is abundant in the mud and dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region, and abundant in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. It differs from *U. mediterranea* by the more spaced and thicker costae that ornament the wall of the test.

### *Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman, 1923

Pl. 24, fig. 2

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Cushman, 1923, p. 166, pl. 42, figs. 7-10.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 52, pl. 2, figs. 19-20.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Phleger and Parker, 1951, p. 18, pl. 8, figs. 22, 24-26.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Lutze, 1986, p. 32, pl. 1, figs. 1-6.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Ujiié, 1990, p. 31, pl. 13, figs. 1-3.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 90, fig. 20.29.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the pebbly sand, coral rubble and mud facies from Norway. It is rarely found also in the living coral facies. In the Porcupine/Rockall region it occurs abundantly in the mud and dropstone facies. In the Alboran Sea it is common to abundant. It differs from *U. peregrina* by the denser and thinner costae, which ornament the wall of the test.

### *Uvigerina peregrina parva* Lutze, 1986

Pl. 24, fig. 4

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman var. *parva* Lutze in Lutze, 1986, p. 36, pl. 3, figs. 1-5.

*Uvigerina bradyana* Fornasini in Austin and Evans, 2000, p. 690, fig. 3.1.

*Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman var. *parva* Lutze in Schönfeld, 2006, p. 359, pl. 1, figs. 12-13.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and observed only in one sample from the living coral facies from the Porcupine region. It differs from *U. peregrina* in its less elongated morphology and the more inflated chambers.

### Genus *Trifarina* Cushman, 1923

Type species: *Trifarina bradyi* Cushman, 1923, p. 99.

#### *Trifarina bradyi* (Cushman, 1923)

Pl. 24, fig. 7

*Rhabdogonium tricarinatum* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 525, pl. 67, figs. 1-3.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Cushman, 1923, p. 99, pl. 22, figs. 3-9.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 526, pl. 574, figs. 10-13.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Van Marle, 1991, p. 110, pl. 7, figs. 8-9.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Jones, 1994, p. 78, pl. 67, figs. 1-3.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 128, pl. 251, figs. 6-16.

*Trifarina bradyi* Cushman in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 560-561, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* It is present in the pebbly sand and coral rubble from the Norwegian margin. It rarely occurs in the living coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight and it is very rare also in the buried coral facies from the

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

Alboran Sea. It differs from *T. fornasini* for its more elongated and less inflated test.

*Trifarina angulosa* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 24, fig. 6

*Uvigerina angulosa* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 67, pl. 5, fig. 140.

*Angulogerina angulosa* (Williamson) in Le Calvez, 1958, p. 180.

*Trifarina angulosa* (Williamson) in Barker, 1960, pl. 74, figs. 15-16.

*Angulogerina angulosa* (Williamson) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 525, pl. 574, figs. 5-9.

*Trifarina angulosa* (Williamson) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 52, pl. 2, fig. 21.

*Trifarina angulosa* (Williamson) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 558-559, figs. 1-4.

*Remarks.* This species is present in the fine sediment fraction (muddy-sandy) from all facies along the Norwegian margin. It is relatively abundant in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region. It rarely occurs in the dropstone facies and it is common to abundant in the Holocene buried coral facies from the Lophavet area. In the Alboran Sea this species is generally present but not abundant.

*Trifarina fornasini* (Sell, 1948)

Pl. 24, fig. 8

*Angulogerina fornasini* Sell in Sell, 1948, p. 40, pl. 43, figs. 1-4.

*Trifarina fornasini* (Sell) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 91, fig. 21.5.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the Alboran Sea. It differs from *T. bradyi* in having more inflated and less elongated test.

Superfamily FURSENKOINACEA Loeblich and Tappan, 1961

Family FURSENKOINIDAE Loeblich and Tappan, 1961

Genus *Fursenkoina* Loeblich and Tappan, 1961

Type species: *Virgulina squammosa* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 267.

*Fursenkoina complanata* (Egger, 1893)

Pl. 22, fig. 4

*Virgulina schreibersiana* Cziczeck var. *complanata* Egger in Egger, 1893, p. 292, pl. 8, figs. 91-92.

*Fursenkoina complanata* (Egger) in Jones, 1994, p. 56, pl. 52, figs. 1-3.

*Fursenkoina complanata* (Egger) in Austin and Evans, 2000, p. 684, pl. 1, fig. n.

*Fursenkoina complanata* (Egger) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 258-259, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is generally very rare in the mud, sediment clogged and coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin.

Superfamily STILOSTOMELLACEA Finlay, 1947

Family STILOSTOMELLIDAE Finlay, 1947

Genus *Nodogenerina* Cushman, 1927

Type species: *Nodogenerina bradyi* Cushman, 1927, p. 79.

*Nodogenerina virgula* (Brady, 1884)

Pl. 24, fig. 9

*Sagrina virgula* Brady in Brady, 1884, pl. 76, fig. 8.

*Nodogenerina virgula* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 88, pl. 76, fig. 8; suppl. pl. 2, figs. 2-3, 14.

*Remarks.* This species is only observed from the mud facies along the Norwegian margin where it is very rare.

Superfamily DISCORBACEA Ehrenberg, 1838

Family BAGGINIDAE Cushman, 1927

Subfamily BAGGININAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Cancris* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Nautilus auricula* Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 108.

*Cancris auriculus* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

Pl. 24, fig. 10

*Nautilus auricula* Fichtel and Moll in Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 102, pl. 18, figs. g-i.

*Cancris auriculatus* (Fichtel and Moll) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 545, pl. 591, figs. 1-4.

*Cancris auriculus* (Fichtel and Moll) in Jones, 1994, p. 105, pl. 106, fig. 4.

*Cancris auricula* (Fichtel and Moll) in Murray, 2003, p. 19, pl. 6, figs. 6-7.

*Cancris auriculus* (Fichtel and Moll) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 92, figs. 21-14-15.

*Cancris auriculus* (Fichtel and Moll) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 134-135, figs. 1-3.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Remarks.* This species is only recorded in a few samples from the buried coral facies of the Alboran Sea and Lophavet area.

Genus *Valvularia* Cushman, 1926

Type species: *Valvularia californica* Cushman, 1926,  
p. 59.

*Valvularia bradyana* (Fornasini, 1900)

Pl. 25, fig. 1

*Discorbina bradyana* Fornasini in Fornasini, 1900, p. 393, text-fig. 43.

*Valvularia bradyana* (Fornasini) in Sgarrella and Moncharmont-Zei, 1993, 220, pl. 18, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is rarely observed in the mud and coral rubble facies along the Norwegian margin, and it is present, but rare, in the buried coral facies of the Alboran Sea.

Family EPONIDIDAE Hofker, 1951

Subfamily EPONIDINAE Hofker, 1951

Genus *Ioanella* Saidova, 1975

Type species: *Truncatulina tumidula* Brady, 1884,  
p. 666.

*Ioanella tumidula* (Brady, 1884)

Pl. 25, fig. 2

*Truncatulina tumidula* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 666, pl. 95, fig. 8.

*Ioanella tumidula* (Brady) in Duchemin and others, 2007, p. 18, pl. 3, figs. 16-18.

*Ioanella tumidula* (Brady) in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, text-fig. 3, fig. 4.

*Ioanella tumidula* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 312-313, figs. 1-5.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the pebbly sand and in the living coral facies from Norway and in the buried coral facies from the Lophavet.

Subfamily STOMATORBININAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Stomatorbina* Doreen, 1948

Type species: *Lamarckina torrei* Cushman and Bermudez, 1937, p. 21.

*Stomatorbina concentrica* (Parker and Jones, 1864)

Pl. 25, fig. 3

*Pulvinulina concentrica* Parker and Jones in Parker and Jones, 1864, p. 470, pl. 48, fig. 14.

*Stomatorbina concentrica* (Parker and Jones) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 65, pl. 68, figs. 7-9.

*Mississippiina concentrica* (Parker and Jones) in Jones, 1994, p. 104, pl. 105, fig. 1.

*Stomatorbina concentrica* (Parker and Jones) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 95, figs. 21.24-25.

*Remarks.* This species is rarely observed in the dead coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is also very rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and Lophavet and present in the coral rubble facies from Norway. Along the Norwegian margin it rarely occurs in the living coral facies.

Family ROSALINIDAE Reiss, 1963

Genus *Hyrrokkin* Cedhagen, 1994

Type species: *Hyrrokkin sarcophag* Cedhagen, 1994,  
p. 66.

*Hyrrokkin sarcophagahagen*, 1994

Pl. 25, figs. 4-5

*Pulvinulina repanda* var. *punctulata* d'Orbigny in Parker and Jones, 1865, p. 394, pl. 14, figs. 12-13.

*Rosalina carnivora* Todd in Todd, 1965, pp. 834-835, pl. 1, figs. 1-3; pl. 2, figs. 1-4; pl. 3, fig. 1.

*Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* Cedhagen in Cedhagen, 1994, p. 66, text-figs. 1-17.

*Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* Cedhagen in Freiwald and Schönfeld, 1996, p. 202, text-fig. 2.

*Remarks.* This species occurs in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway, the buried coral facies from the Lophavet and the living coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is very rare in the Alboran Sea. The first description of this species was given in Parker and others (1865) as *Pulvinulina repanda* var. *punctulata* d'Orbigny, 1826. However, the description does not correspond to the holotype of d'Orbigny deposited at the National History Museum in Paris (Cedhagen, 1994). The name *Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* was introduced by Cedhagen (1994) to designate species corresponding to the description of *Pulvinulina repanda* var. *punctulata* d'Orbigny, 1826 sensu Parker and others (1865). This species differs from *Rosalina carnivora* Todd 1965 by having a more rounded peripheral margin.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

## Genus *Gavelinopsis* Hofker, 1951

Type species: *Discorbina praegeri* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1913, p. 122.

### *Gavelinopsis nitida* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 26, fig. 1

*Rotalina nitida* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 54, pl. 4, figs. 106-108.

*Discorbina nitida* (Williamson) in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1913, p. 269, pl. 42, figs. 26-30

*Discorbis nitida* (Williamson) in Cushman, 1931, p. 26, pl. 6, fig. 1.

**Remarks.** This species is rare in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies and slightly more abundant in the living coral facies from Norway and the buried facies from Lophavet. It differs from *G. praegeri* in the absence of the umbilical boss.

### *Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland, 1913)

Pl. 26, fig. 2

*Discorbina praegeri* Heron-Allen and Earland in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1913, p. 122, pl. 10, figs. 8-10.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Hofker, 1951, p. 486, text-figs. 332-334.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Zheng, 1980, p. 167, pl. 5, fig. 1.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 560, pl. 608, figs. 6-12.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 138, pl. 281, figs. 1-10.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 5-6.

*Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 96, figs. 22-3-4.

**Remarks.** This species does not show any habitat preference and it is present in variable numbers in all facies. It is, however, slightly more abundant in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is abundant in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and Lophavet. The observed specimens all show a well-marked boss in the umbilical area.

### *Gavelinopsis caledonia* Murray and Whittaker, 2001

Pl. 26, fig. 3

*Gavelinopsis caledonia* Murray and Whittaker in Murray and Whittaker, 2001, p. 179, pl. 1, figs. 1-10; pl. 2, figs. 1-7.

*Gavelinopsis caledonia* Murray and Whittaker in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 2-4.

**Remarks.** This species is present and relatively common in one sample from the coral rubble facies from Norway. It differs from the other species of the genus *Gavelinopsis* by its flatter morphology and more rounded peripheral margin.

## Genus *Rosalina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 62.

### *Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 26, fig. 4

*Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 271, pl. 13, figs. 1-4.

*Discorbina globularis* (d'Orbigny) in Brady, 1884, p. 643, pl. 86, fig. 13.

*Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny in Todd, 1965, p. 11, pl. 3, fig. 4.

*Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 561, pl. 610, figs. 1-5; pl. 611, figs. 1-3.

*Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny in Jones, 1994, p. 93, pl. 86, fig. 13.

**Remarks.** This species is present in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway where it has been rarely observed also in the living coral facies. It is rather common in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea and Lophavet. It differs from *R. bradyi* in its depressed sutures and for the chamber morphology on the umbilical side. Chambers do not show the triangular prolongation into the umbilicus that is normally seen in *R. bradyi*.

### *Rosalina bradyi* (Cushman, 1915)

Pl. 26, fig. 5

*Discorbina globularis* var. *bradyi* Cushman in Cushman, 1915, p. 12, pl. 8, fig. 1.

*Discopulvinulina bradyi* (Cushman) in Hofker, 1951, p. 452, fig. 310.

*Rosalina bradyi* (Cushman) in Hornbrook and Vella, 1954, p. 26.

*Rosalina bradyi* (Cushman) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 98, figs. 22.9-10.

**Remarks.** This species rarely occurs in the coral rubble facies from Norway and in the buried coral facies of the Lophavet area.

### *Rosalina semipunctata* (Bailey, 1851)

Pl. 27, fig. 1

*Rotalina semipunctata* Bailey in Bailey, 1851, p. 11, figs. 17-19, 67.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Discanomalina semipunctata* (Bailey), in Medioli and Scott, 1978, p. 297, pl. 2, figs. 5-20.

*Remarks.* This species is found in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. All specimens display the typical tubulospine-like structures. Medioli and Scott (1978) have included in the genus *Discanomalina* the species *R. semipunctata*, *Discanomalina japonica* and *Discanomalina coronata*. Their revision is not retained herein because *D. coronata* and *D. japonica* are clearly planispiral and *R. semipunctata* is typically trochospiral. In the absence of a morphometric analysis we retain the three morphologies as separate species.

Family SPHAEROIDINIDAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Sphaeroidina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 267.

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 27, fig. 2

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 267, pl. 2, fig. 58.

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, Figs. A-C.

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 564, pl. 617, figs. 1-6.

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 100, fig. 23.3-4.

*Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 520-521, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* It has been observed in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway and the buried coral facies of Lophavet. It is present in the off-mound and dropstone facies from the Porcupine Seabight, where it rarely occurs in the living coral facies. It is always present and relatively common in the Alboran Sea.

Superfamily GLABRATELLACEA Loeblich and Tappan, 1964

Family GLABRATELLIDAE Loeblich and Tappan, 1964

Genus *Glabratella* Dorreen, 1948

Type species: *Glabratella crassa* Dorreen, 1948, p. 294.

*Glabratella patelliformis* (Brady, 1884)

Pl. 27, fig. 3

*Discorbina patelliformis* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 647, pl. 88, fig. 3; pl. 89, fig. 1.

*Glabratella patelliformis* (Brady) in Jones, 1994, p. 94, pl. 88, fig. 3; p. 95, pl. 89, fig. 1.

*Glabratella patelliformis* (Brady) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 102, fig. 23.16-17.

*Remarks.* This species has been found in the buried coral facies of the Alboran Sea and Lophavet where it is always very rare.

Genus *Heronallenita* Seiglie and Bermudez, 1965

Type species: *Heronallenita striatospinata* Seiglie and Bermudez, 1965, p. 61.

*Heronallenita lingulata* (Burrows and Holland, 1895)

Pl. 27, fig. 5

*Discorbina lingulata* Burrows and Holland in Jones, 1895, p. 297, pl. 7, fig. 33.

*Heronallenita lingulata* (Burrows and Holland) in Hermelin, 1989, p. 68, pl. 12, figs. 14, 18.

*Heronallenita lingulata* (Burrows and Holland) in Jones, 1994, p. 96, pl. 91, fig. 3.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare and present only in the Alboran Sea samples.

Superfamily SIPHONINACEA Cushman, 1927

Family SIPHONINIDAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Siphonina* Reuss, 1850

Type species: *Rotalina reticulata* Czjzek, 1848, p. 294.

*Siphonina reticulata* (Czjzek, 1848)

Pl. 27, fig. 4

*Rotalia reticulata* Czjzek in Czjzek, 1848, p. 145, pl. 13, figs. 7-9.

*Siphonina reticulata* (Czjzek) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 69, pl. 73, figs. 11-13.

*Siphonina reticulata* (Czjzek) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 571, pl. 624, figs. 4-6, 13-15.

*Siphonina reticulata* (Czjzek) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 103-104, fig. 23.24-26.

*Remarks.* A few specimens of this species have been recorded only in the Alboran Sea.

Superfamily DISCORBINELLACEA Sigal, 1952

Family PARRELLOIDIDAE Hofker, 1956

Genus *Cibicidoides* Thalmann, 1939

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

Type species: *Truncatulina mundula* Brady, Parker and Jones, 1888, p. 228.

*Cibicidoides mundulus* Brady, Parker and Jones, 1888

Pl. 28, fig. 1

*Truncatulina mundula* Brady, Parker and Jones in Brady, Parker and Jones, 1888, p. 228, pl. 45, fig. 25.

*Cibicides kullenbergi* (Parker) in Phleger and others, 1953, p. 49, pl. 11, figs. 7-8.

*Cibicides kullenbergi* (Parker) in Boltovskoy, 1978, pl. 3, figs. 9-12.

*Cibicidoides mundulus* Brady, Parker and Jones in Hermelin, 1989, p. 86, pl. 17, figs. 9-11.

*Cibicidoides mundulus* Brady, Parker and Jones in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 196-197, figs. 1-8.

**Remarks.** This species occurs in the coral rubble, pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies from the Norwegian margin. Schweizer and others (2009) suggested that *Cibicidoides pachyderma* and *C. kullenbergi* may belong to the same species because they form a single clade, we retain the distinction between *C. mundulus* (= *C. kullenbergi*) and *C. pachyderma* because of their distinct morphologies, and occurrence in cold-water coral ecosystems. *Cibicidoides mundulus* has a flatter test, it is rare in cold-water coral ecosystems, whereas, *C. pachyderma* is inflated and always very abundant in living coral facies.

*Cibicidoides pachyderma* (Rzehak, 1886)

Pl. 28, fig. 2

*Truncatulina pachyderma* Rzehak in Rzehak, 1886, p. 87, pl. 1, fig. 5.

*Truncatulina pseudoungeriana* Cushman in Cushman, 1922b, p. 97, pl. 20, fig. 9.

*Cibicides pseudoungeriana* Cushman in Cushman, 1931, p. 123, pl. 22, figs. 3-7.

*Cibicidoides pachyderma* (Rzehak) in van Morkhoven and others, 1986, p. 68, pl. 22, fig. 1.

*Cibicidoides pachyderma* (Rzehak) in Jones, 1994, p. 98, pl. 94, fig. 9.

*Cibicidoides pseudoungerianus* Cushman in Hess, 1998, p. 78, pl. 16, figs. 1-2.

*Cibicidoides pachyderma* (Rzehak) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 198-199, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is very abundant in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway. It is also present, and sometimes abundant, in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It dominates the Holocene buried coral facies from Lophavet. It is less abundant in the Alboran Sea. Concerning taxonomical attribution see also remarks for *C. mundulus*.

*Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi* (Schwager, 1866)

Pl. 30, fig. 2

*Anomalina wuellerstorfi* Schwager in Schwager, 1866, p. 258, pl. 7, figs. 105, 107.

*Planulina wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Cushman, 1931, p. 110, pl. 19, figs. 5-6.

*Fontbotia wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Gonzales-Donoso and Linares, 1970, p. 238, pl. 1, fig. 4.

*Fontbotia wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 538, pl. 634, figs. 1-3.

*Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Jones, 1994, p. 98, pl. 93, figs. 8-9.

*Cibicides wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 53, pl. 3, figs. 6-7.

*Planulina wuellerstorfi* (Schwager) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 416, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species dominates the mud facies from the Norwegian margin (including the buried facies of Lophavet). It is rare in the Porcupine Seabight and very rare in the Alboran Sea. According to Schweizer and others (2009) and based on molecular evidence, we include this species in the genus *Cibicidoides*.

Family PSEUDOPARRELLIDAE Voloshinova, 1952

Subfamily PSEUDOPARRELLINAE Voloshinova, 1952

Genus *Epistominella* Husezima and Maruhasi, 1944

Type species: *Epistominella pulchella* Husezima and Maruhasi, 1944, p. 397.

*Epistominella vitrea* Parker, 1952

Pl. 28, fig. 3

*Epistominella vitrea* Parker in Parker and others, 1953, p. 9, pl. 4, figs. 34-36, 40-41.

*Epistominella vitrea* Parker in Hayward and others, 1999, pl. 13, figs. 14-16.

*Epistominella vitrea* Parker in Duchemin and others, 2007, p. 17, pl. 2, figs. 5-6.

*Epistominella vitrea* Parker in Margreth and others, 2009, p. 2230, pl. 1, fig. 7.

**Remarks.** This species is common in the coral rubble and it is rare, but present, in the pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies from Norway (including Lophavet). It does not show any habitat preference in the Porcupine Seabight where it is, however, more abundant in the off-mound sediments. It is rare in the Alboran Sea.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Epistominella exigua* (Brady, 1884)

Pl. 28, fig. 4

*Pulvinulina exigua* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 696, pl. 103, figs. 13-14.

*Epistominella exigua* (Brady) in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 208, pl. 4, fig. 1.

*Epistominella exigua* (Brady) in Wollenburg and Mackensen, 2009, p. 18, text-fig. 3, fig. 5.

*Epistominella exigua* (Brady) in Margreth and others, 2009, p. 2230, pl. 1, fig. 6.

*Epistominella exigua* (Brady) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 240-241, figs. 1-6.

**Remarks.** This species is common in the mud facies and slightly rarer but present in the pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies from Norway (including Lophavet). It is present in the off-mound facies from the Porcupine Seabight and it is rare in the Alboran Sea.

Family DISCORBINELLIDAE Sigal, 1952

Subfamily DISCORBINELLINAE Sigal, 1952

Genus *Discorbinella* Cushman and Martin, 1935

Type species: *Discorbinella montereyensis* Cushman and Martin, 1935, p. 89.

*Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 28, fig. 5

*Rosalina bertheloti* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839b, p. 135, pl. 1, figs. 28-30.

*Discorbina bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Brady, 1884, p. 650, pl. 89, figs. 10-12.

*Discorbis bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Cushman, 1931, p. 16, pl. 3, fig. 2.

*Discopulvinulina bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Hofker, 1951, p. 449.

*Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 577, pl. 630, figs. 4-6.

*Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 95, pl. 89, figs. 10-12.

*Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 104, figs. 23.29-30.

*Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 230-231, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is present, but never abundant in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway. It rarely occurs in the living coral facies. It is present in the buried coral facies of the Alboran Basin and the Lophavet.

Superfamily PLANORBULINACEA Schwager, 1877

Family PLANULINIDAE Bermudez, 1952

Genus *Planulina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 66.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 29, fig. 1

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 280 pl. 14, figs. 1-3.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 214, pl. 4, figs. 9-11.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in Jones, 1994, p. 98, pl. 93, figs. 10-11.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 52, pl. 2, figs. 31-32.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 106, figs. 24.3-4.

*Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 402-403, figs. 1-2.

**Remarks.** Along the Norwegian margin this species is generally rare and present in the coral rubble, pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies. In the Porcupine Seabight it occurs in all facies, but it is more abundant in the dropstone and dead coral facies. It is rare to common in the Alboran Sea.

Genus *Hyalinea* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Nautilus balthicus* Schröter, 1783, p. 20.

*Hyalinea balthica* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 29, fig. 2

*Nautilus balthicus* Schröter in Schröter, 1783, p. 20, pl. 1, fig. 2.

*Nautilus balthicus* Schröter in Gmelin, 1791, p. 3370.

*Hyalinea balthica* (Schröter) in Murray, 1971, p. 173, Pl. 72, figs. 5-7.

*Hyalinea balthica* (Schröter) in Jones, 1994, p. 110, pl. 112, figs. 1-2.

*Hyalinea balthica* (Schröter) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 70, pl. 74, figs. 4, 7.

*Hyalinea balthica* (Schröter) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 104, fig. 24. 1-2.

*Hyalinea balthica* (Schröter) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 308-309, figs. 1-2.

**Remarks.** Along the Norwegian margin this species characterizes all facies but it is more abundant in the mud and sediment clogged coral facies. It is present in the buried coral facies from Lophavet. In the

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

Porcupine Seabight it is abundant in the off-mound facies. It is also common to abundant in the Alboran Sea.

Family CIBICIDIDAE Cushman, 1927

Subfamily CIBICIDINAE Cushman, 1927

Genus *Cibicides* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort, 1808, p. 122.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort, 1808

Pl. 29, fig. 4

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in de Montfort, 1808, p. 122.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 70, pl. 75, figs. 5-9.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Murray, 2003, p. 21, pl. 7, figs. 1-2.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Schweizer and others, 2009, p. 301, figs. 1m, 1n.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 107, figs. 24.14-16.

*Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 154-155, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* This species is abundant in the coral rubble facies and is common in the pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies from Norway. It is present in the buried coral facies of Lophavet, in the Porcupine Seabight it is rare but present in all facies. It is rare to common in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

*Cibicides ungerianus* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 29, fig. 3

*Rotalina ungeriana* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 157, pl. 8, figs. 16-18.

*Cibicides ungerianus* (d'Orbigny) in Schweizer and others, 2009, p. 301, text-figs. 1, fig. k-l.

*Remarks.* This species is rare but present in all facies from the Norwegian margin and Porcupine Seabight it is. However, it is more frequent in coral rubble and pebbly sand facies. It is common in the Holocene buried coral facies from the Lophavet.

*Cibicides aravaensis* Perelis and Reiss, 1976

Pl. 29, fig. 5

*Cibicides* sp. Venec-Peyre in Venec-Peyre, 1973, p. 28, pl. C, fig. 2.

*Cibicides aravaensis* Perelis and Reiss in Perelis and Reiss, 1976, p. 93, pl. 8, figs. 1-7.

*Remarks.* Along the Norwegian margin (including the buried coral facies of Lophavet) this species is observed in the coral rubble, pebbly sand and sediment clogged coral facies. However, the maximum abundance is recorded in the living coral facies. In the Porcupine Seabight it is present in the dropstone, dead coral and living coral facies. It differs from *C. ungerianus* in having a large umbilical boss.

Genus *Lobatula* Fleming, 1828

Type species: *Nautilus lobatulus* Walker and Jacob in Kanmacher, 1798, p. 642.

*Lobatula lobatula* (Walker and Jacob, 1798)

Pl. 30, fig. 1

*Nautilus lobatulus* Walker and Jacob in Kanmacher, 1798, p. 642, pl. 14, fig. 36.

*Lobatula lobatula* (Walker and Jacob) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 71, pl. 75, figs. 1-4.

*Cibicides lobatulus* (Walker and Jacob) in Jones, 1994, p. 97, pl. 93, figs. 1, 4-5.

*Cibicides lobatulus* (Walker and Jacob) in Murray, 2003, p. 21, pl. 6, figs. 13-15.

*Lobatula lobatula* (Walker and Jacob) in Milker and Scmiedl, 2012, p. 107, figs. 24.17-20.

*Remarks.* This species is present in all facies from Norway that provide suitable substrate (e.g., coral rubble, pebbly sand, sediment clogged and living coral facies). It is rare and present in all facies in the Porcupine Seabight and rare to common in the Alboran Sea. Schweizer and other (2009) attribute this species to the genus *Cibicidoides*, however, they state that in phylogenetic analyses it forms a monophyletic clade, which includes a mosaic of genotypes, with at least two geographic populations, in the Mediterranean and in the North Atlantic, respectively, that might represent separate species. The attribution to a clade separated from other *Cibicidoides*, in our opinion, justifies its attribution to the genus *Lobatula* instead of *Cibicidoides*.

Superfamily ASTERIGERINACEA d'Orbigny, 1839

Family EPISTOMARIIDAE Hofker, 1954

Subfamily EPISTOMARIINAE Hofker, 1954

Genus *Pseudoepponides* Uchio, 1950

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

Type species: *Pseudoeponides japonicus* Uchio, in Kawai and others, 1950.

*Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii* Rouvillois, 1974

Pl. 30, fig. 3

*Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii* Rouvillois in Rouvillois, 1974, p. 4, pl. 1, figs. 1-12.

*Ammonia falsobeccarii* (Rouvillois) in Murray, 2003, p. 19, pl. 5, figs. 14-16.

*Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii* Rouvillois in Mojtabah and others, 2009, p. 188, pl. 1, fig. 2.

**Remarks.** This species is found only in one sample from Norway, and it is also rare in the Alboran Sea.

Subfamily NUTTALLIDINAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Nuttallides* Finlay, 1939

Type species: *Eponides truempyi* Nuttall, 1930.

*Nuttallides umbonifera* (Cushman, 1933)

Pl. 30, fig. 4

*Polyvinulinella umbonifera* Cushman in Cushman, 1933, p. 90, pl. 9, fig. 9.

*Nuttallides umbonifera* (Cushman) in Hermelin, 1989, p. 69, pl. 12, figs. 15-17.

*Nuttallides umbonifera* (Cushman) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 380-381, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare along the Norwegian margin where it is present only in the pebbly sand facies. It occurs in the buried coral facies of the Lophavet. In the Porcupine Seabight it is very rare and present in the off-mound (mud) facies and in the fine sediments from the living coral facies. It is rare, but consistently present, in the Alboran Sea.

*Nuttallides decorata* (Phleger and Parker, 1951)

Pl. 30, fig. 5

*Pseudoparella?* *decorata* Phleger and Parker in Phleger and Parker, 1951, p. 28, pl. 15, figs. 4-5.

*Nuttallides decorata* (Phleger and Parker) in Lobegeier and Gupta, 2008, p. 106, pl. 2, figs. 10, 13.

**Remarks.** This species is abundant in the Holocene buried coral facies from the Lophavet. It is very rare in the Alboran Sea. It differs from *N. umbonifera* in its smaller size, the less numerous chambers in the last whorl and the less pustulose wall on both sides.

Family ASTIGERINATIDAE Reiss, 1963

Genus *Astigerinata* Bermudez, 1949

Type species: *Astigerinata dominicana* Bermudez, 1949.

*Astigerinata mamilla* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 31, fig. 1

*Rotalina mamilla* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 54, pl. 4, figs. 109-111.

*Astigerinata mamilla* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 73, pl. 82, figs. 1-4.

*Astigerinata mamilla* (Williamson) in Abu-Zied and others, 2008, p. 53, pl. 3, figs. 8-9.

*Astigerinata mamilla* (Williamson) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 107, fig. 25.10-13.

**Remarks.** This species has been observed only in a few samples from the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

Superfamily NONIONACEA Schultze, 1854

Family NONIONIDAE Schultze, 1854

Subfamily NONIONINAE Schultze, 1854

Genus *Nonion* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Nautilus faba* Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 103.

*Nonion fabum* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

Pl. 31, fig. 2

*Nautilus faba* Fichtel and Moll in Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 103, pl. 19, figs. a-c.

*Nonionina boueana* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 729, pl. 109, figs. 12-13.

*Nonion fabum* (Fichtel and Moll) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 617, pl. 690, figs. 1-7, 14-16.

*Nonion fabum* (Fichtel and Moll) in Jones, 1994, p. 108, pl. 109, figs. 12-13.

*Nonion fabum* (Fichtel and Moll) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 112, figs. 25.22-24.

**Remarks.** This species is present only in one sample from the buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea.

*Nonion pauperatus* (Balkwill and Wright, 1885)

Pl. 31, fig. 3

*Nonionina pauperata* Balkwill and Wright in Balkwill and Wright, 1885, p. 353, pl. 13, figs. 25-26.

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Nonion pauperatus* (Balkwill and Wright) in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 9, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* Along the Norwegian margin this species occurs only in the coral rubble facies. It is very rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. It differs from *N. pauciloculum* in having a sub-acute margin and the very arched sutures.

*Nonion pauciloculum* Cushman, 1944

Pl. 31, fig. 5

*Nonion pauciloculum* Cushman in Cushman, 1944, p. 24, pl. 3, fig. 25.

*Remarks.* This species occurs only in the mud facies from Norway where it is very rare. It differs from *N. pauperatus* in its more rounded margin and the presence of straight sutures.

Genus *Nonionella* Cushman, 1926

Type species: *Nonionella miocenica* Cushman, 1926, p. 64.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 32, fig. 1

*Rotalina turgida* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 50, pl. 4, figs. 95-97.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 9, figs. 4-5.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 108, pl. 109, figs. 17-19.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 74, pl. 84, figs. 6-8.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 113, figs. 26.1-6.

*Nonionella turgida* (Williamson) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 372-373, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species occurs in the mud, pebbly sand and coral rubble facies from the Norwegian margin. It is present in the off-mound facies in the Porcupine Seabight and in the buried coral facies in the Alboran Sea and Lophavet. It is, however, never abundant in any sample.

*Nonionella iridea* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932

Pl. 32, fig. 2

*Nonionella iridea* Heron-Allen and Earland in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, p. 438, pl. 16, figs. 14-16.

*Nonionella iridea* Heron-Allen and Earland in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 9, figs. 2-3.

*Remarks.* This species is present in all facies from Norway (including the buried facies of Lophavet), with higher abundances in the living coral facies. It is very rare in the mud facies from the Porcupine Seabight and rare in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

Genus *Nonionellina* Cushman, 1926

Type species: *Nonionina labradorica* Dawson, 1860, p. 192.

*Nonionellina labradorica* (Dawson, 1860)

Pl. 31, fig. 4

*Nonionina labradorica* Dawson in Dawson, 1860, p. 192, pl. 4.

*Nonion labradoricum* (Dawson) in Feyling-Hansen, 1954, p. 262, pl. 10, figs. 1-2.

*Nonionellina labradorica* (Dawson) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 29, pl. 12, fig. 7.

*Nonionellina labradorica* (Dawson) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 374-375, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is present in all facies from Norway, where it is slightly more abundant in the coral rubble facies. It is very rare in the Porcupine Seabight. It dominates the glacial sediments transitional to the living coral facies in the Lophavet area (Chapter 3, Fig. 3.4B).

Subfamily ASTRONONIONINAE Saidova, 1981

Genus *Astrononion* Cushman and Edwards, 1937

Type species: *Nonionina stelligera* d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 128.

*Astrononion gallowayi* Loeblich and Tappan, 1953

Pl. 32, fig. 3

*Astrononion gallowayi* Loeblich and Tappan in Loeblich and Tappan, 1953, p. 90, pl. 17, figs. 4-7.

*Astrononion gallowayi* Loeblich and Tappan in Feyling-Hanssen and others, 1971, p. 266, pl. 10, figs. 10-12.

*Astrononion gallowayi* Loeblich and Tappan in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 203, pl. 5, fig. 1.

*Remarks.* This species is present in all facies from the Norwegian margin (including Lophavet) but it is more common in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies. In the Porcupine Seabight it is rare and restricted to the off-mound (mud) facies. It is common in the buried Holocene coral facies from Lophavet.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Astrononion antarcticus* Parr, 1950

Pl. 32, fig. 4

*Nonionina stelligera* d'Orbigny, in d'Orbigny, 1839, pl. 3, figs. 1, 2.

*Nonion stelliger* (d'Orbigny) in Earland, 1934, p. 189.

*Astrononion antarcticus* Parr in Parr, 1950, p. 371, pl. 15, figs. 13-14.

*Remarks.* This species is rare and it is recorded only in the coral rubble facies from Norway and in the buried facies of Lophavet. It differs from *A. gallowayi* for its very irregular coiling, the strongly arched sutures and the irregular general morphology.

Subfamily PULLENIINAE Schwager, 1877

Genus *Melonis* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Nautilus pompilioides* Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 31.

*Melonis pompilioides* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798)

Pl. 32, fig. 5

*Nautilus pompilioides* Fichtel and Moll in Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 31, pl. 2, figs. a-c.

*Melonis etruscus* de Montfort in de Montfort, 1808, p. 67.

*Melonis pompilioides* (Fichtel and Moll) in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 212, pl. 6, fig. 5.

*Melonis pompilioides* (Fichtel and Moll) in Cimerman and Langer, 1991, p. 74, pl. 85, figs. 1-4.

*Melonis pompilioides* (Fichtel and Moll) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 356-357, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species characterizes all the facies along the Norwegian margin. It is, however, more abundant in the mud facies and the finer sediments from the coral rubble facies. In the Porcupine Seabight it is very rare. In the Alboran Sea it is constantly present but never abundant. It differs from *M. barleeanum* in having a more inflated test.

*Melonis barleeanum* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 33, fig. 1

*Nonionina barleeanaa* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 32, pl. 3, figs. 68-69.

*Nonion barleeanum* (Williamson) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, Figs. A-C.

*Nonion barleeanum* (Williamson) in Hermelin and Scott, 1985, p. 212, pl. 5, fig. 2.

*Melonis barleeanum* (Williamson) in Murray, 2003, p. 24, pl. 8, figs. 11-14.

*Melonis barleeanum* (Williamson) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 115, fig. 26. 11-12.

*Melonis barleeanum* (Williamson) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 358-359, figs. 1-4.

*Remarks.* This species characterizes all the facies along the Norwegian margin (including Lophavet). It is, however, more abundant in the mud and pebbly facies. In the Porcupine Seabight it is abundant in the off-mound (mud) facies and less abundant in the other facies. In the Alboran Sea it is always common to abundant. It differs from *M. pompilioides* in having a less inflated and flatter test.

Genus *Pullenia* Parker and Jones, 1862

Type species: *Nonionina bulloides* d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 107.

*Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny, 1826)

Pl. 33, figs. 3-4

*Nonionina bulloides* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 293.

*Nonionina bulloides* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 107, pl. 5, figs. 9-10.

*Pullenia sphaeroides* d'Orbigny in Brady, 1884, p. 615, pl. 84, figs. 12-13.

*Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny) in Ujiié, 1990, p. 42, pl. 23, figs. 1-2.

*Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 92, pl. 84, figs. 12-13.

*Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 442-443, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* This species is relatively abundant in the mud, pebbly sand facies and in the fine sediments from the coral rubble facies in Norway. It is less abundant in the other facies, but present in the buried facies from the Lophavet. It is very rare (one specimen) in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. It differs from *P. bulloides* in having more numerous chambers in the last whorl and a sub-acute peripheral margin.

*Pullenia subcarinata* (d'Orbigny, 1839)

Pl. 33, fig. 2

*Nonionina subcarinata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839, p. 28, pl. 5, figs. 23-24.

*Nonionina quinqueloba* d'Orbigny in Reuss, 1851, p. 71, pl. 5, fig. 31.

*Pullenia simplex* Rhumbler in Wiesner, 1931, p. 132, pl. 22, fig. 263.

*Pullenia quinqueloba* (d'Orbigny) in Jones, 1994, p. 92, pl. 84, figs. 14-15.

*Remarks.* This species is relatively abundant in the mud facies and in the fine sediments from the coral

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

rubble facies in Norway. It is rarer in the other facies and present in the buried coral facies of Lophavet.

Superfamily CHILOSTOMELLACEA Brady, 1881

Family CHILOSTOMELLIDAE Brady, 1881

Subfamily CHILOSTOMELLINAE Brady, 1881

Genus *Chilostomella* Reuss, 1849

Type species: *Chilostomella ovoidea* Reuss, 1850,  
p. 380.

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager, 1878

Pl. 33, fig. 5

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager in Schwager, 1878, p. 527, pl. 1, fig. 16.

*Chilostomella ovoidea* Reuss in Brady, 1884, p. 436, pl. 55, figs. 12-14, 17-18.

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager in Cushman and Todd, 1949, p. 91, pl. 15, figs. 23-24.

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager in Jones, 1994, p. 61, pl. 55, figs. 12-14, 17-18.

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 160, pl. 349, figs. 12-13.

*Chilostomella oolina* Schwager in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 148-149, figs. 1-2.

*Remarks.* This species is present but never abundant in the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea.

Family HETEROLEPIDAE Gonzales-Donoso, 1969

Genus *Anomalinoides* Brotzen, 1942

Type species: *Anomalina pinguis* Jennings, 1936,  
p. 195.

*Anomalinoides globulosa* (Chapman and Parr, 1937)

Pl. 34, fig. 1

*Anomalina globulosa* Chapman and Parr in Chapmann and Parr, 1937, p. 117, pl. 9, fig. 27.

*Anomalina globulosa* Chapman and Parr in Feyling-Hanssen, 1954, p. 258, pl. 9, figs. 1-3.

*Cibicidoides globulosus* (Chapman and Parr) in Jones, 1994, p. 98, pl. 94, figs. 4-5.

*Anomalinoides globulosus* (Chapman and Parr) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 53-53, figs. 1-3.

*Remarks.* This species is very rare in the studied samples and occurs only in the dropstone facies from the Porcupine/Rockall region.

Family GAVELINELLIDAE Hofker, 1956

Subfamily GAVELINELLINAE Hofker, 1956

Genus *Discanomalina* Asano, 1951

Type species: *Discanomalina japonica* Asano, 1951,  
p. 13.

*Discanomalina japonica* Asano, 1951

Pl. 34, fig. 3

*Discanomalina japonica* Asano in Asano, 1951, p. 13, figs. 3-5.

*Discanomalina semipunctata* (Bailey) in Medioli and Scott, 1978,  
p. pl. 2, figs 1-2,296.

*Remarks.* This species has been found in the living coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It also occurs and it is relatively common in the Alboran Sea. We retain here *D. coronata* and *D. japonica* as a species because they possess a clearly planispiral morphology. The revision of Medioli and Scott (1978), which includes this species under the name *Discanomalina semipunctata* (= *Rosalina semipunctata* which is trochospiral) is not followed.

*Discanomalina coronata* (Parker and Jones, 1857)

Pl. 34, fig. 2

*Anomalina coronata* Parker and Jones in Parker and Jones, 1857,  
p. 294, pl. 10, figs. 15-16.

*Discanomalina coronata* (Parker and Jones) in Jones, 1994, p. 100, pl.  
97, figs. 1-2.

*Discanomalina coronata* (Parker and Jones) in Schönfeld, 2002,  
p. 1858, pl. 1, fig. 14.

*Discanomalina semipunctata* (Bailey) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012,  
p. 117, figs. 26. 24-25.

*Remarks.* This species is common in cold-water coral ecosystems. As an attached species it may live on any suitable substrate such as the pebbly sand and coral rubble facies in Norway, Porcupine Seabight, Alboran Sea and Lophavet. However, it is clearly more abundant and always present in the living coral facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is dominant in the Holocene buried coral facies from Lophavet. See taxonomic comments for *D. japonica*.

Genus *Gyroidina* d'Orbigny, 1826

Type species: *Gyroidina orbicularis* d'Orbigny, 1826,  
p. 190.

*Gyroidina altiformis* (Steward and Steward, 1930)

Pl. 35, fig. 3

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny var. *altiformis* Steward and Steward in Cushman and others, 1930, p. 67, pl. 9, fig. 2.

*Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny var. *altiformis* Steward and Steward in Cushman, 1931, p. 41, pl. 8, fig. 10; pl. 9, fig. 1.

*Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny var. *altiformis* Steward and Steward in Renz, 1948, p. 140, pl. 8, fig. 13.

*Hansenisca altiformis* (Steward and Steward) in Finger, 1990, pp. 124-125, figs. 1-8; text-fig. 2.

*Gyroidina altiformis* Steward and Steward in Sgarrella and Monchmont-Zei, 1993, 240, pl. 25, figs. 3-4.

**Remarks.** This species is rare to common in the Alboran Sea. It differs from the other species belonging to the genus *Gyroidina* in having a higher conical morphology, a wide and deep umbilicus and more raised sutures.

### *Gyroidina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1826

Pl. 34, fig. 4

*Gyroidina laevigata* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 278.

*Gyroidinoides laevigata* (d'Orbigny) in Hasegawa and Sprovieri, 1990, pl. 5, figs. 7-9.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare along the Norwegian margin where it occurs in the mud, coral rubble and sediment clogged coral facies. In the Alboran Sea it is present but never abundant. We retain here the original genus *Gyroidina*.

### *Gyroidina lamarckiana* (d'Orbigny, 1839b)

Pl. 34, fig. 5

*Rotalia lamarckiana* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1839b, p. 131, pl. 2, figs. 13-15.

*Gyroidina lamarckiana* (d'Orbigny) in Phleger and others, 1953, p. 41, pl. 8, figs. 33-34.

*Gyroidina lamarckiana* (d'Orbigny) in Todd, 1965, p. 19, pl. 6, fig. 3.

*Gyroidina lamarckiana* (d'Orbigny) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 163, pl. 361, figs. 7-12.

**Remarks.** This species has been observed in the Alboran Sea only. It differs from *G. laevigata* in having a more compressed test and more numerous chambers in the last whorl.

### *Gyroidina neosoldanii* Brotzen, 1936

Pl. 35, fig. 2

*Rotalina soldanii* (d'Orbigny) in Brady, 1884, p. 107, figs. 6-7.

*Gyroidina neosoldanii* Brotzen in Brotzen, 1936, p. 158.

*Gyroidinoides soldanii* (Brotzen) in Jones, 1994, p. 106, pl. 107, figs. 6-7.

*Gyroidina neosoldanii* Brotzen in Hermelin, 1989, p. 81, pl. 15, figs. 16-18.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare in the coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway and in the buried facies of Lophavet. It is rare in the fine sediment from the mud, coral rubble, dead coral and dropstone facies from the Porcupine Seabight. It is also rare in the Alboran Sea. It differs from *G. soldanii* in having a higher, more conical test, and having a wider umbilicus. The species was described by Brotzen (1936), who erected as holotype the specimen documented in Brady (1884), pl. 107, figs. 6-7.

### *Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny, 1839

Pl. 35, fig. 1

*Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1826, p. 278, no. 5.

*Rotalia soldanii* (d'Orbigny) in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 155, pl. 8, figs. 10-12.

*Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny in Papp and Schmid, 1985, p. 60, pl. 50, figs. 4-9.

*Hansenisca soldanii* (d'Orbigny) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1987, p. 639, pl. 719, figs. 5-9.

*Gyroidinoides soldanii* (d'Orbigny) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 116, figs. 26.20-21.

*Gyroidinoides soldanii* (d'Orbigny) in Holbourn and others, 2013, p. 278-279, figs. 1-3.

**Remarks.** This species is present but rare in the coral rubble facies from Norway and in the buried facies of Lophavet. In the Porcupine Seabight it is present in fine sediments from the mud, coral rubble, living, dropstone and dead coral facies, but it is always very rare. This species is rare in sediments from the Alboran Sea. We retain the generic attribution to *Gyroidina* and not *Hansenisca* for this species. The umbilical chamber flaps surrounding the umbilicus, identified by Loeblich and Tappan (1987) as typical of *Hansenisca* are also typical of other genera of the Family Gyroidinoidinae, thus their presence does not justify the genus *Hansenisca*.

### Genus *Hanzawaia* Asano, 1944

Type species: *Hanzawaia nipponica* Asano, 1944, p. 98.

#### *Hanzawaia boueana* (d'Orbigny, 1846)

Pl. 35, figs. 4-5

*Truncatulina boueana* d'Orbigny in d'Orbigny, 1846, p. 169, pl. 9, figs. 24-26.

*Cibicides boueanus* (d'Orbigny) in Graham and Militante, 1959, p. 116, pl. 19, fig. 11.

# SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

*Hanzawaia boueana* (d'Orbigny) in Zheng, 1980, p. 171, pl. 5, fig. 10.

*Hanzawaia boueana* (d'Orbigny) in Loeblich and Tappan, 1994, p. 164, pl. 364, figs. 1-8.

**Remarks.** This species occurs in all facies from the Norwegian margin and the Porcupine Seabight and the Alboran Sea. However, it is usually never abundant except in the Holocene buried coral facies from Lophavet.

## Family TRICHOHYALIDAE Saidova, 1981

### Genus *Buccella* Andersen, 1952

Type species: *Eponides hannai* Phleger and Parker, 1951, p. 21.

#### *Buccella frigida* (Cushman, 1922)

Pl. 36, fig. 1

*Pulvinulina frigida* Cushman in Cushman, 1922, p. 144.

*Buccella frigida* (Cushman) in Feyling-Hanssen and others, 1971, p. 253, pl. 8, figs. 12-14; pl. 19, fig. 1.

*Buccella frigida* (Cushman) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975.

*Buccella frigida* (Cushman) in Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 30, pl. 13, fig. 3.

**Remarks.** This species occurs in the pebbly sand facies from Norway, where it is slightly more abundant in the living coral facies. It occurs also in the buried coral facies from Lophavet.

## Superfamily ORBITOIDACEA Schwager, 1876

### Family ELPHIDIINAE Galloway, 1933

#### Genus *Elphidium* de Montfort, 1808

Type species: *Nautilus macellus* var. " $\beta$ " Fichtel and Moll, 1798, p. 66.

#### *Elphidium albumbilicatum* (Weiss, 1954)

Pl. 36, fig. 2

*Nonion pauciloculum* Cushman subsp. *albumbilicatum* Weiss in Weiss, 1954, p. 157, pl. 32, figs. 1-2.

*Elphidium albumbilicatum* (Weiss) in Feyling-Hanssen and others, 1971, p. 268, pl. 10, figs. 15-19, pl. 19, figs. 4-8.

*Elphidium albumbilicatum* (Weiss) in Murray and others, 2003, p. 687, text-fig. 6.

**Remarks.** A single specimen of this species has been found in the living coral facies from Norway. It is common in the glacial facies from Lophavet. All

specimens show the granulose wall texture in the umbilical area as well as along the sutures.

#### *Elphidium groenlandicum* Cushman, 1933

Pl. 36, fig. 3

*Elphidium groenlandicum* Cushman in Cushman, 1933, p. 4, pl. 1, fig. 10.

*Elphidium groenlandicum* Cushman in Feyling-Hanssen and others, 1971, p. 275, pl. 12, figs. 1-8; pl. 21, figs. 1-3.

*Elphidium groenlandicum* Cushman in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, Figs. A-C.

**Remarks.** This species is very rare and occurs only in the mud facies from the Norwegian margin.

#### *Elphidium hanzawai* Asano, 1939

Pl. 36, fig. 4

*Elphidium hanzawai* Asano in Asano, 1939, p. 426, figs. 3-4.

**Remarks.** Rare specimens are found in samples from the buried coral facies from the Alboran Sea. They display the flat test typical of the species.

#### *Elphidium incertum* (Williamson, 1858)

Pl. 37, fig. 1

*Polystomella umbilicata* Walker var. *incerta* Williamson in Williamson, 1858, p. 44, pl. 3, fig. 82a.

*Polystomella striatopunctata* Brady in Brady, 1884, p. 739, pl. 109, fig. 23.

*Elphidium incertum* (Williamson) in Feyling-Hanssen and others, 1971, p. 277, pl. 12, figs. 11-12; pl. 21, figs. 8-9.

*Elphidium incertum* (Williamson) in Kihle and Løfaldli, 1975, Figs. A-C.

*Cribrononion incertum* (Williamson) in Jones, 1994, p. 108, pl. 109, fig. 23.

*Elphidium incertum* (Williamson) in Milker and Schmiedl, 2012, p. 121, fig. 27.19-20.

**Remarks.** Rare specimens occur in the finer sediments from the mud, coral rubble and pebbly sand facies from Norway. This species is abundant in the glacial facies from the Lophavet. These specimens display the typical morphology of the species with the small and elongated crenulations along the sutures.

#### *Elphidium magellanicum* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932

Pl. 37, fig. 2

*Elphidium (Polystomella) magellanicum* Heron-Allen and Earland in Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, p. 440, pl. 16, figs. 26-28.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

*Elphidium magellanicum* Heron-Allen and Earland *in* Kihle and Løfladli, 1975, Figs. A-C.

*Elphidium magellanicum* Heron-Allen and Earland *in* Murray, 2003, p. 21, pl. 7, figs. 9-10.

*Cribroelphidium magellanicum* (Heron-Allen and Earland) *in* Vazquez Riveiros and Patterson, 2008, p. 34, pl. 15, fig. 4.

*Remarks.* A few specimens have been found in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. It differs from *E. albiumbilicatum* in having smaller granular areas in the umbilical region and along the sutures and a more inflated test.

*Elphidium subarcticum* Cushman, 1944

Pl. 37, fig. 3

*Elphidium subarcticum* Cushman *in* Cushman, 1944, p. 27, pl. 3, figs. 34-35.

*Elphidium subarcticum* Cushman *in* Kihle and Løfladli, 1975, Figs A-C.

*Elphidium subarcticum* Cushman *in* Scott and others, 2008, p. 244, pl. 4, fig. 5.

*Remarks.* This species is generally rare and occurs only in the pebbly sand facies from the Norwegian margin. This species differs from *E. albiumbilicatum* in having more marked openings along the sutures and more numerous and slightly developed retral processes.

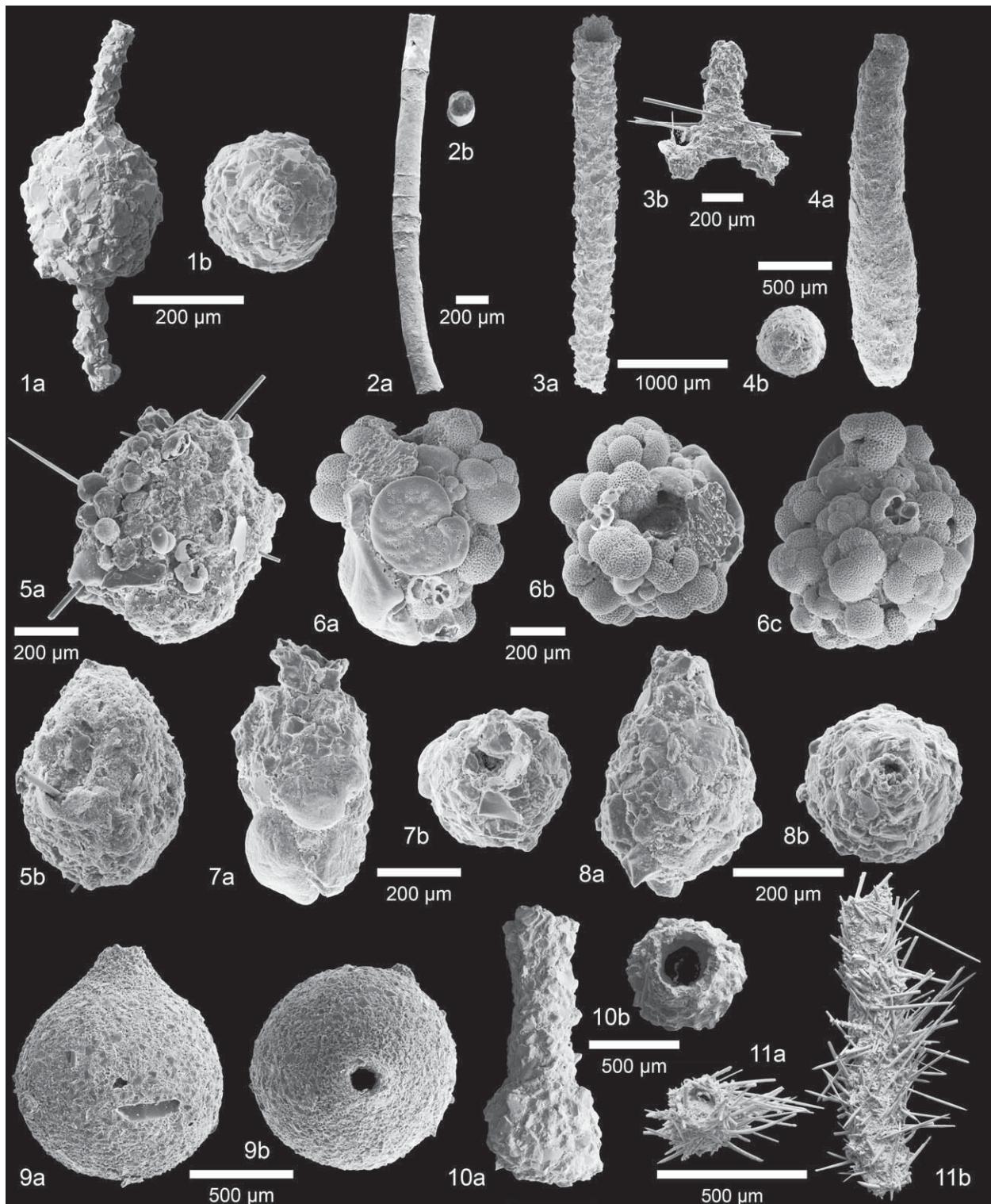


PLATE 1. 1a-b *Astrorhiza* cf. *catenata* Norman, 1877, Hypotype from PS70/038-2 2a-b *Bathysiphon filiformis* M. Sars, 1872, Hypotype from PS70/038-2 3a-b *Rhabdammina abyssorum* M. Sars, 1869, a) Hypotype from AL232 1026; b) Hypotype from PS70/039-2 4a-b *Hippocrepinella hirudinea* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, Hypotype from PS70/033-2 5a-b *Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze, 1875, Hypotype from PS70/039-2 6a-b *Psammosphaera fusca* Schulze var. *testacea* Flint, 1899, Hypotype from PS70/037-2 7a-b *Lagenammina fusiformis* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from PS70/037-2 8a-b *Lagenammina arenulata* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from PS70/039-2 9a-b *Saccammina sphaerica* M. Sars, 1872, Hypotype from AL232 1025 10a-b *Hyperammina elongata* Brady, 1878, Hypotype from POS391 558-1 11a-b *Saccorhiza ramosa* (Brady, 1879), Hypotype from PS70/028-2

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

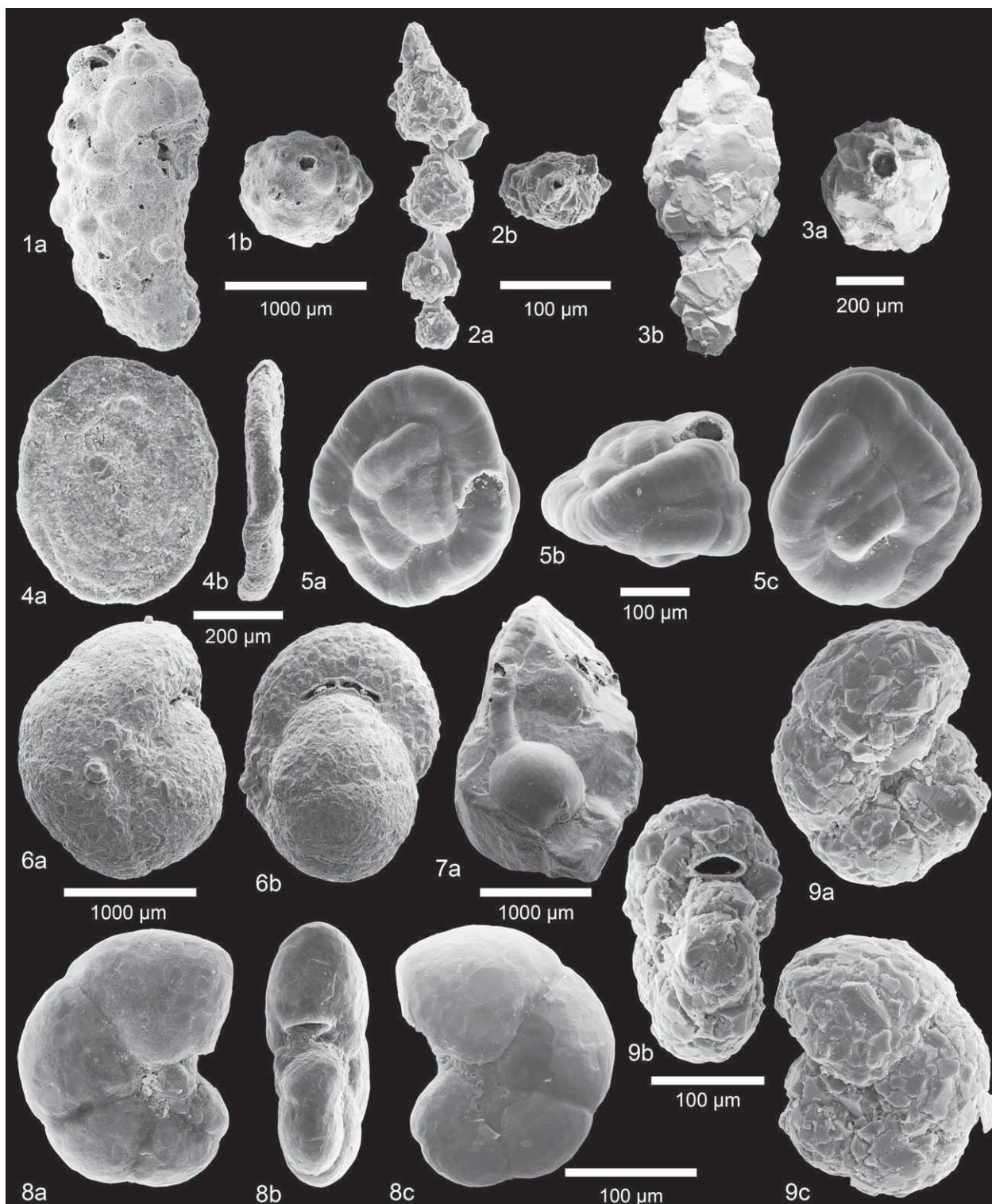


PLATE 2. 1a-b *Reophax agglutinatus* Cushman, 1913, Hypotype from PS70/037-2 2a-b *Hormosinella guttifera* (Brady, 1881), Hypotype from PS70/039-2 3a-b *Reophax scorpiurus* de Montfort, 1808, Hypotype from P292 577-1 4a-b *Ammodiscus incertus* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from PS70/011-1 5a-c *Glomospira charoides* (Jones and Parker, 1878), Hypotype from PS70/011-1 6a-b *Cribrostomoides subglobosum* (M. Sars, 1868), Hypotype from PS70/011-1 7a *Ammolagena clavata* (Jones and Parker, 1860), Hypotype from PS70/002-2 8a-c *Labrospira jeffreysii* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from PS70/002-2 9a-c *Labrospira jeffreysii* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from AL232 1025

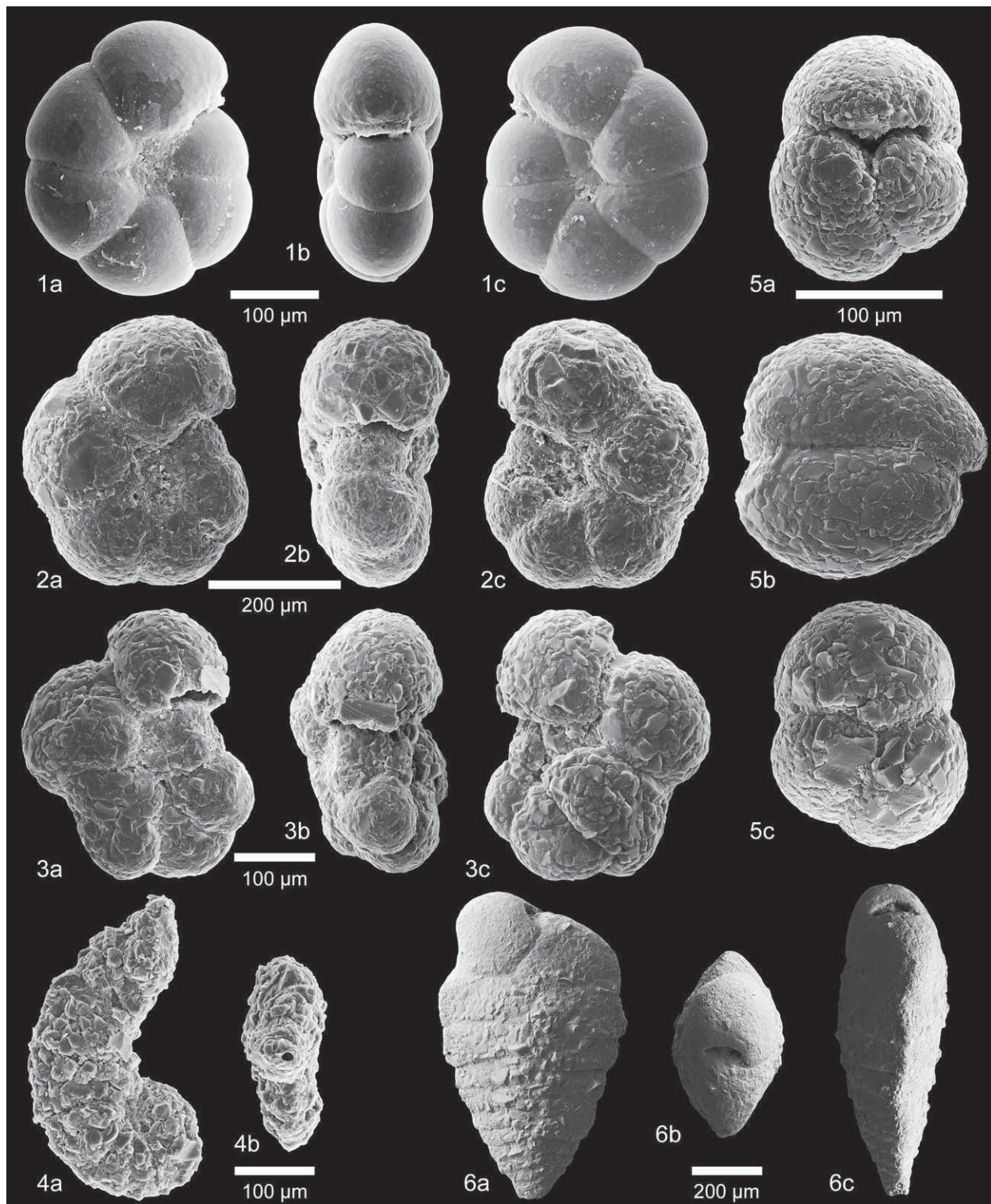


PLATE 3. 1a-c *Haplophragmoides robertsoni* Brady, 1887, Hypotype from POS391 550-1 2a-c *Haplophragmoides robertsoni* Brady, 1887, Hypotype from PS70/011-1 3a-c *Haplophragmoides membranaceum* Höglund, 1947, Hypotype from PS70/029-3 4a-b *Ammobaculites agglutinans* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from PS70/032-2 5a-c *Adercotryma wrighti* Brönnimann and Whittaker, 1987, Hypotype from AL232 1022 6a-c *Spiroplectinella wrightii* (Silvestri, 1903), Hypotype from POS391 550-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

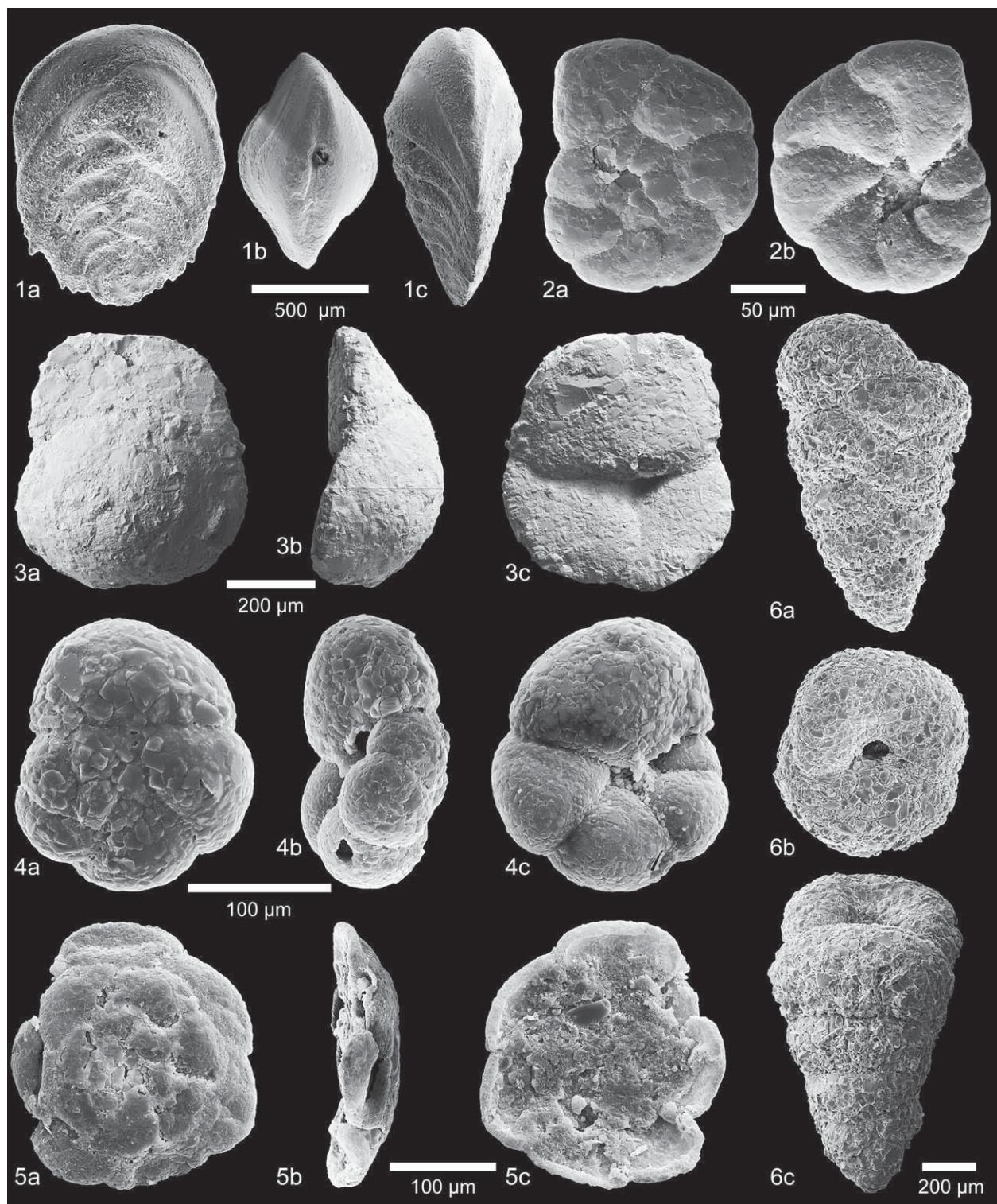


PLATE 4. 1a-c *Vulvulina pennatula* Batsch, 1791, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 2a-b *Trochammina labiosa* Höglund, 1947, Hypotype from POS391 571-1 3a-c *Tritaxis fusca* (Williamson, 1858), P292 580-1 4a-c *Portatrocchammina antarctica* (Parr, 1950), Hypotype from PS70/002-2 5a-c *Lepidodeuterammina ochracea* (Williamson, 1858), POS325 455 6a-c *Gaudryina rudis* Wright, 1900, Hypotype from AL232 1025

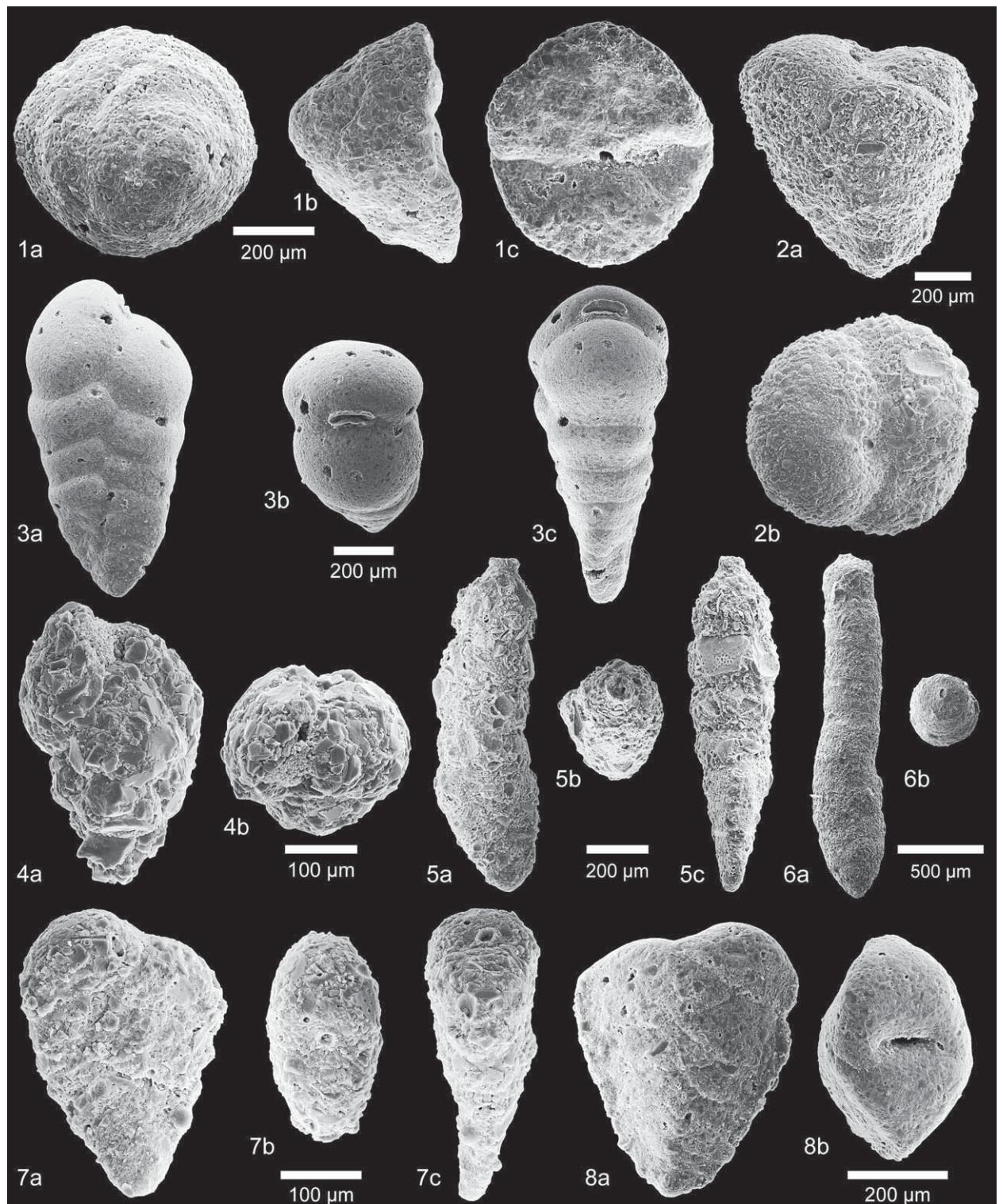


PLATE 5. 1a-c *Gaudryina pseudotrochus* (Cushman, 1922), Hypotype from GeoB 9204-1 2a-b *Eggerella humboldti* Todd and Brönnimann, 1957, Hypotype from M07-21 3a-c *Karreriella bradyi* (Cushman, 1911), Hypotype from M07-23 4a-b *Eggerelloides scaber* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from AL232 1025 5a-c *Bigenerina nodosaria* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from P292 577-1 6a-b *Bigenerina cylindrica* Cushman, 1922, Hypotype from AL232 1025 7a-c *Siphonostularia obesa* Parr, 1950, Hypotype from P292 578-1 8a-b *Textularia lateralis* Lalicker, 1935, Hypotype from TTR-17 MS411G 20

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

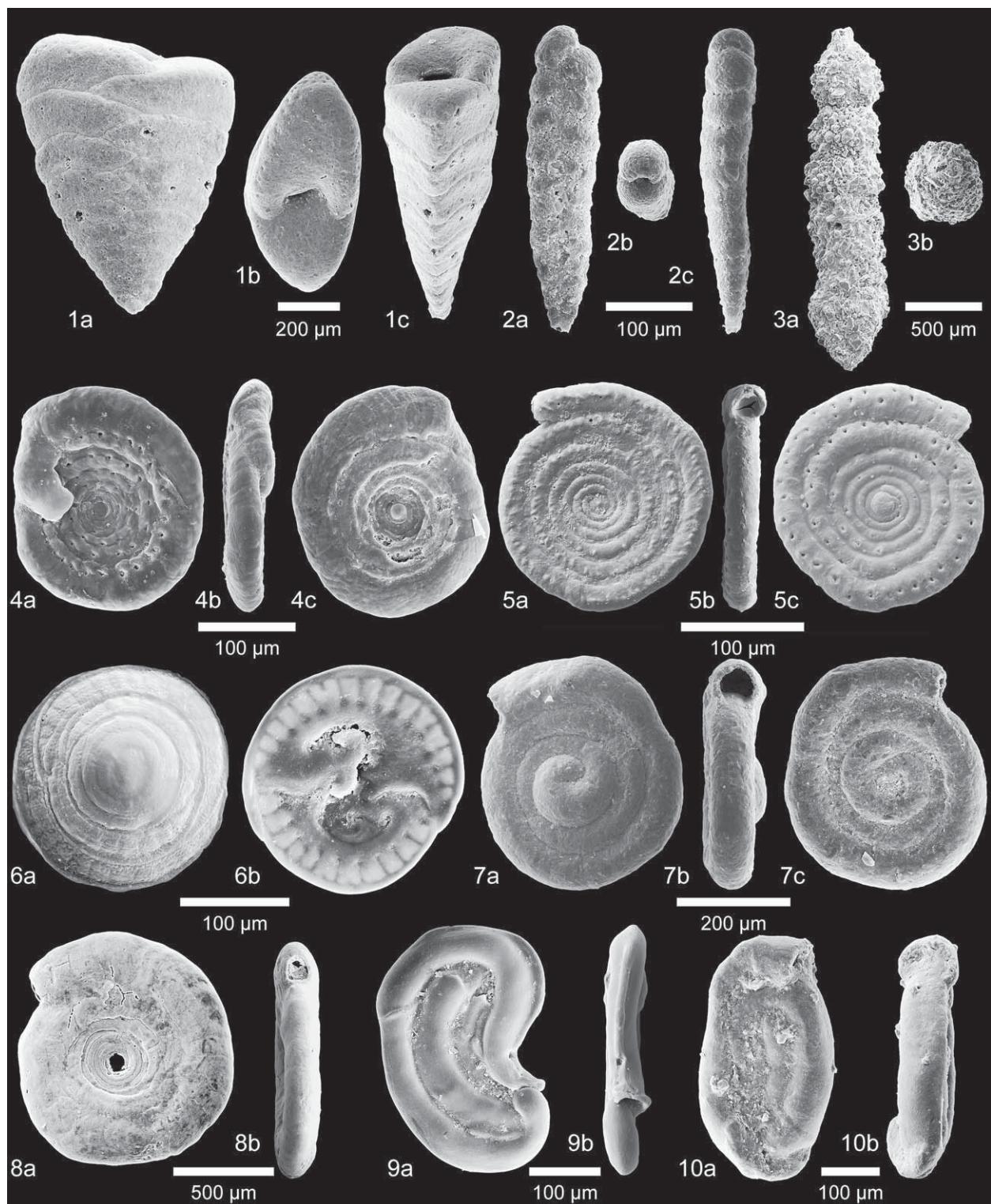
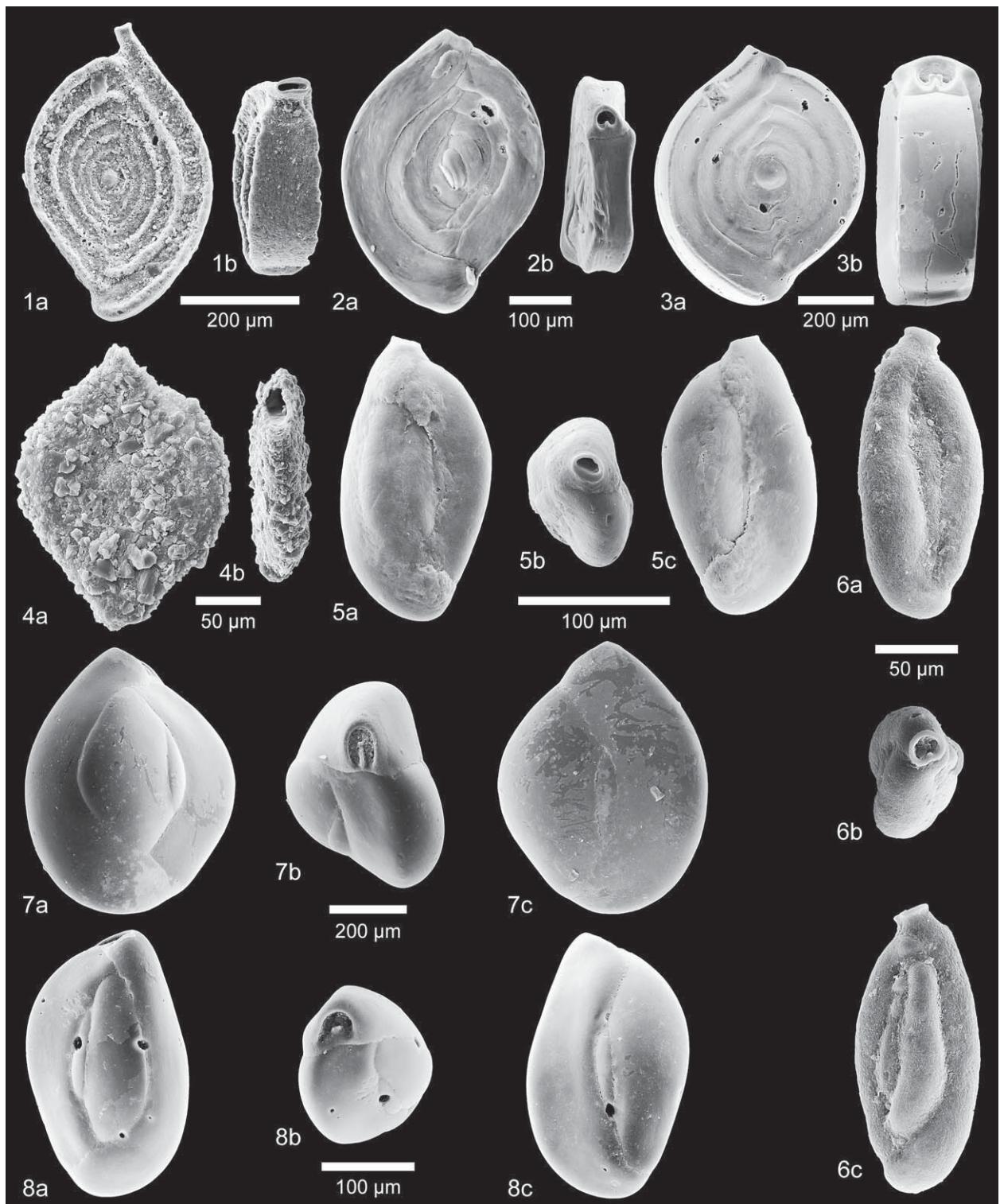


PLATE 6. 1a-c *Textularia truncata* Höglund, 1947, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 25 2a-c *Textularia tenuissima* Earland, 1933, Hypotype from AL232 1025 3a-b *Clavulina parisiensis* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 4a-c *Mychostomina revertens* (Rhumbler, 1906), Hypotype from PS70/002-2 5a-c *Spirillina vivipara* Ehrenberg, 1843, Hypotype from POS391 550-1 6a-b *Patellina corrugata* Williamson, 1858, Hypotype from POS391 550-1 7a-c *Cornuspira involvens* (Reuss, 1850), Hypotype from PS70/011-1 8a-b *Cornuspira foliacea* (Philippi, 1844), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 9a-b *Gordiospira* sp., Hypotype from PS70/028-2 10a-b *Gordiospira elongata* Collins, 1958, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G45



**PLATE 7.** 1-a-b *Spiroloculina tenuiseptata* Brady, 1884, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 30 2-a-b *Spiroloculina dilatata* d'Orbigny, 1846, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 94 3-a-b *Spiroloculina excavata* d'Orbigny, 1846, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 4-a-b *Ammomassilina arenaria* (Brady, 1884), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 30 5-a-c *Cycloforina laevigata* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 6-a-c *Cycloforina stalkeri* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1953), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 7-a-c *Quinqueloculina viennensis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958, Hypotype from POS391 556-2 8-a-c *Quinqueloculina seminula* (Linné, 1758), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

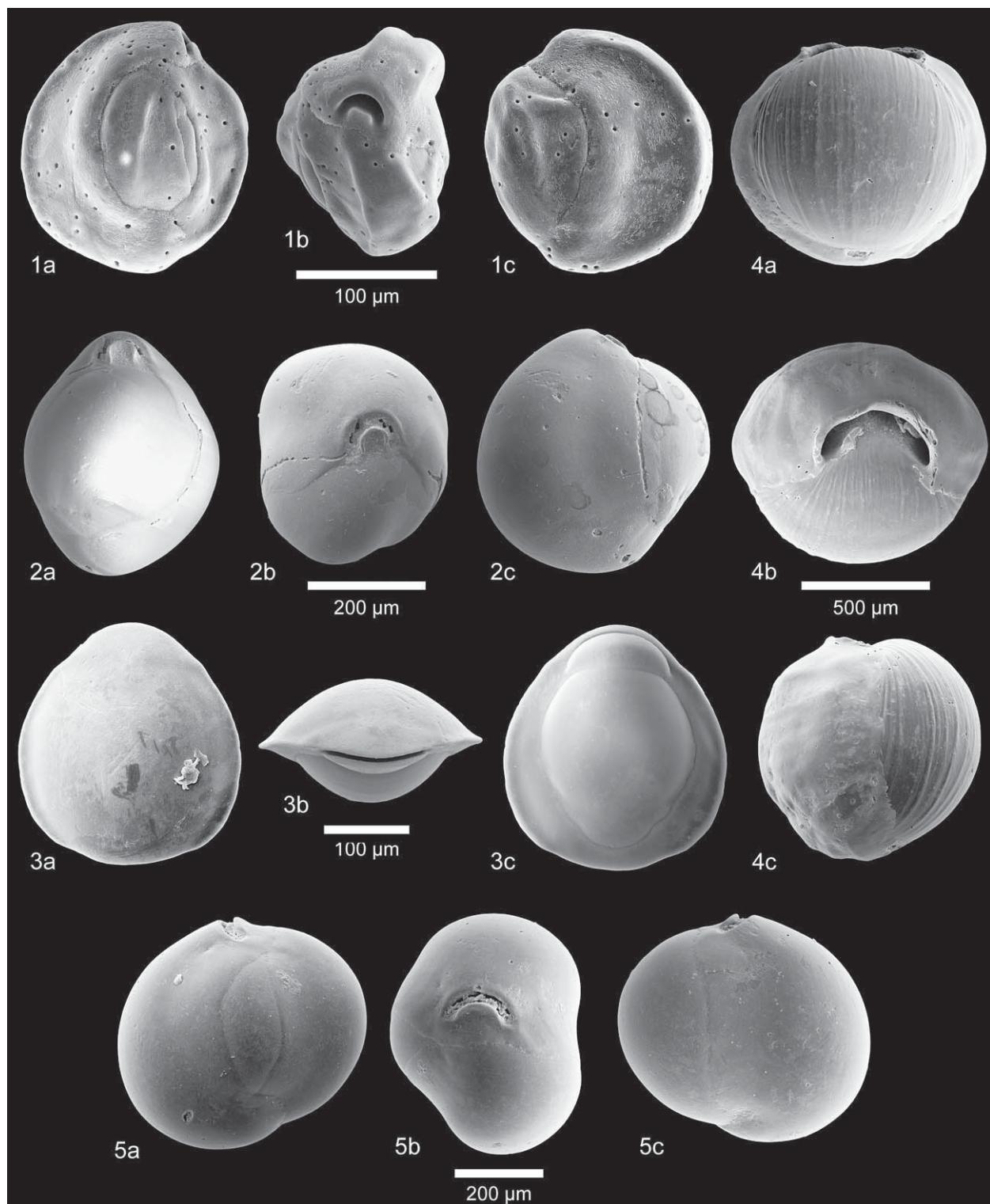
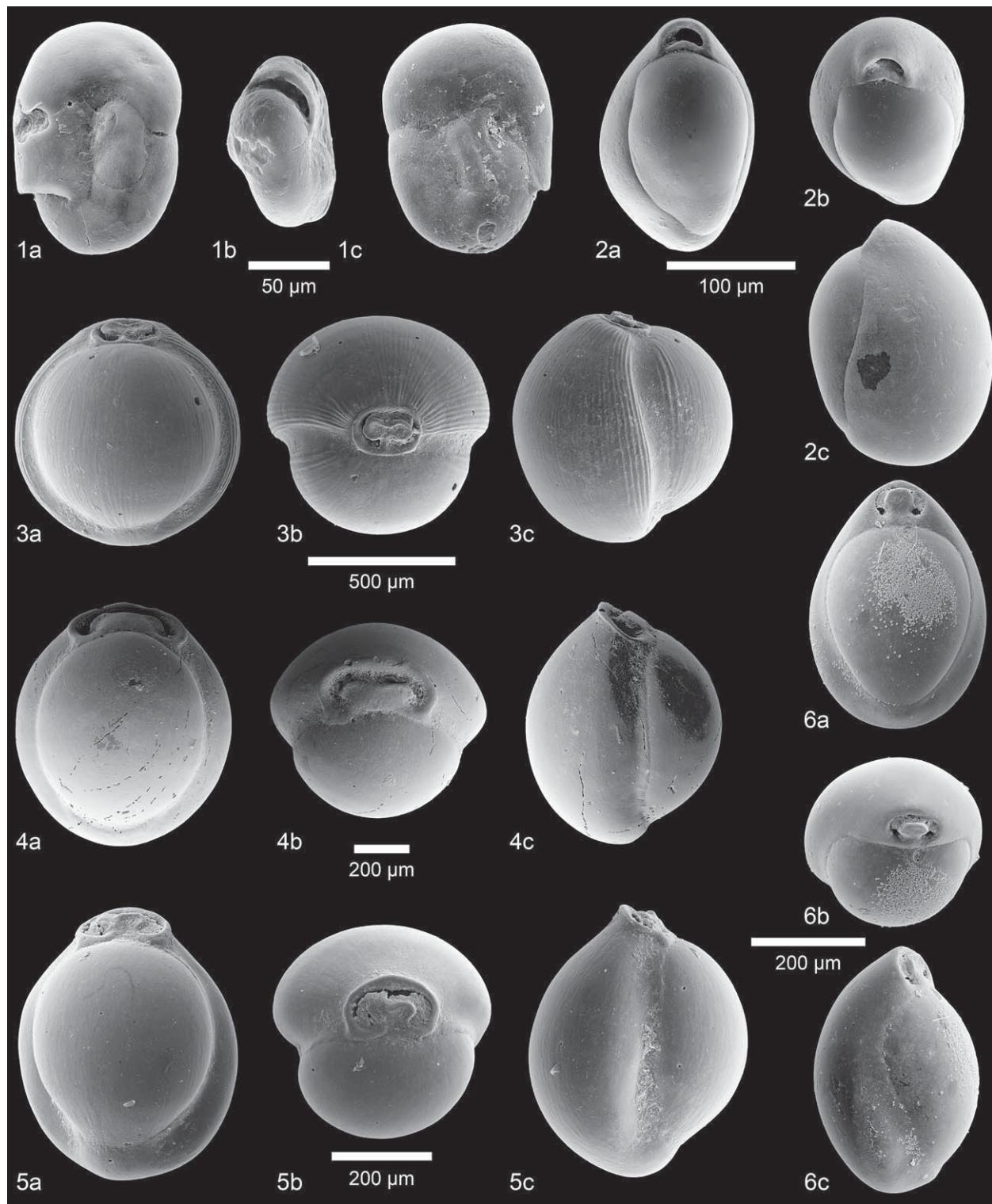


PLATE 8. 1a-c *Quinqueloculina arctica* Cushman, 1933, Hypotype from GeoB9257 2a-c *Biloculinella globula* (Bornemann, 1855), Hypotype from POS391 534-1 3a-c *Biloculinella depressa* (Wiesner, 1923), Hypotype from POS325 455 4a-c *Biloculinella fragilis* Le Calvez and Le Calvez, 1958, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 45 5a-c *Miliolinella subrotunda* (Montagu, 1803), Hypotype from POS325 455



**PLATE 9.** 1a-c *Miliolinella elongata* Kruit, 1955, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 50 2a-c *Pyrgo inornata* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 55 3a-c *Pyrgo comata* (Brady, 1881), Hypotype from Hermi-1\_1 4a-c *Pyrgo anomala* (Schlumberger, 1891), Hypotype from M07-15 5a-c *Pyrgo subsphaerica* (d'Orbigny, 1840), Hypotype from POS391 559-1 6a-c *Pyrgo williamsoni* (Silvestri, 1923), Hypotype from AL232 1022

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

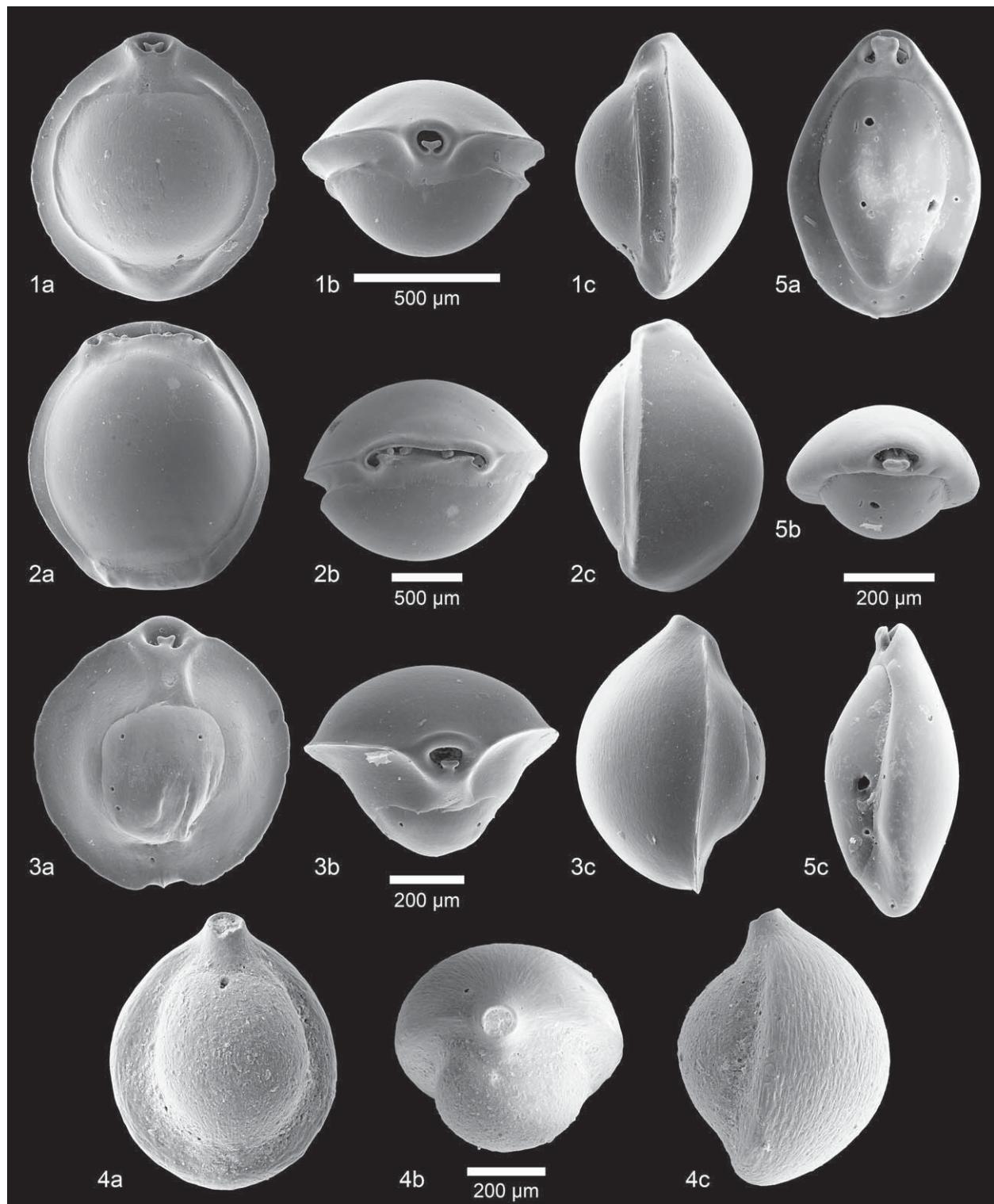


PLATE 10. 1a-c *Pyrgo sarsi* Schlumberger, 1891, Hypotype from PS70/032-2 2a-c *Pyrgo sarsi* Schlumberger, 1891, Hypotype from PS70/032-2 3a-c *Pyrgo murrhina* (Schwager, 1866), Hypotype from PS70/032-2 4a-c *Pyrgo lucernula* (Schwager, 1866), Hypotype from POS391 562-1 5a-c *Pyrgo elongata* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15

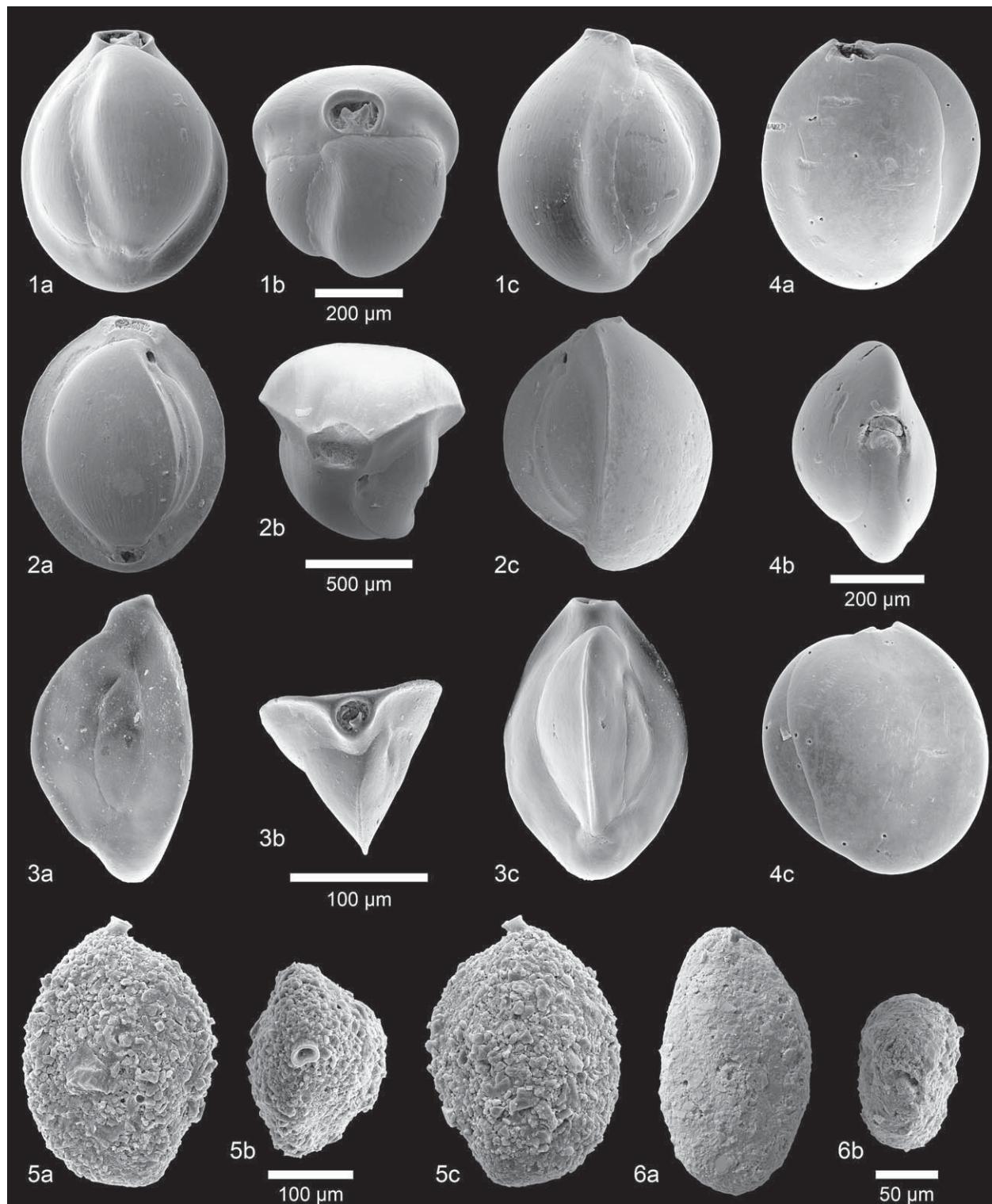


PLATE 11. 1a-c *Triloculina marioni* Schlumberger, 1893, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 2a-c *Triloculina trigonula* (Lamarck, 1804), Hypotype from PS70/032-2 3a-c *Triloculina tricarinata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 4a-c *Sigmoinella borealis* Saidova, 1975, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 25 5a-c *Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri* (Silvestri, 1904), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 6a-b *Sigmoilopsis woodi* Atkinson, 1968, Hypotype from POS391 570-2

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

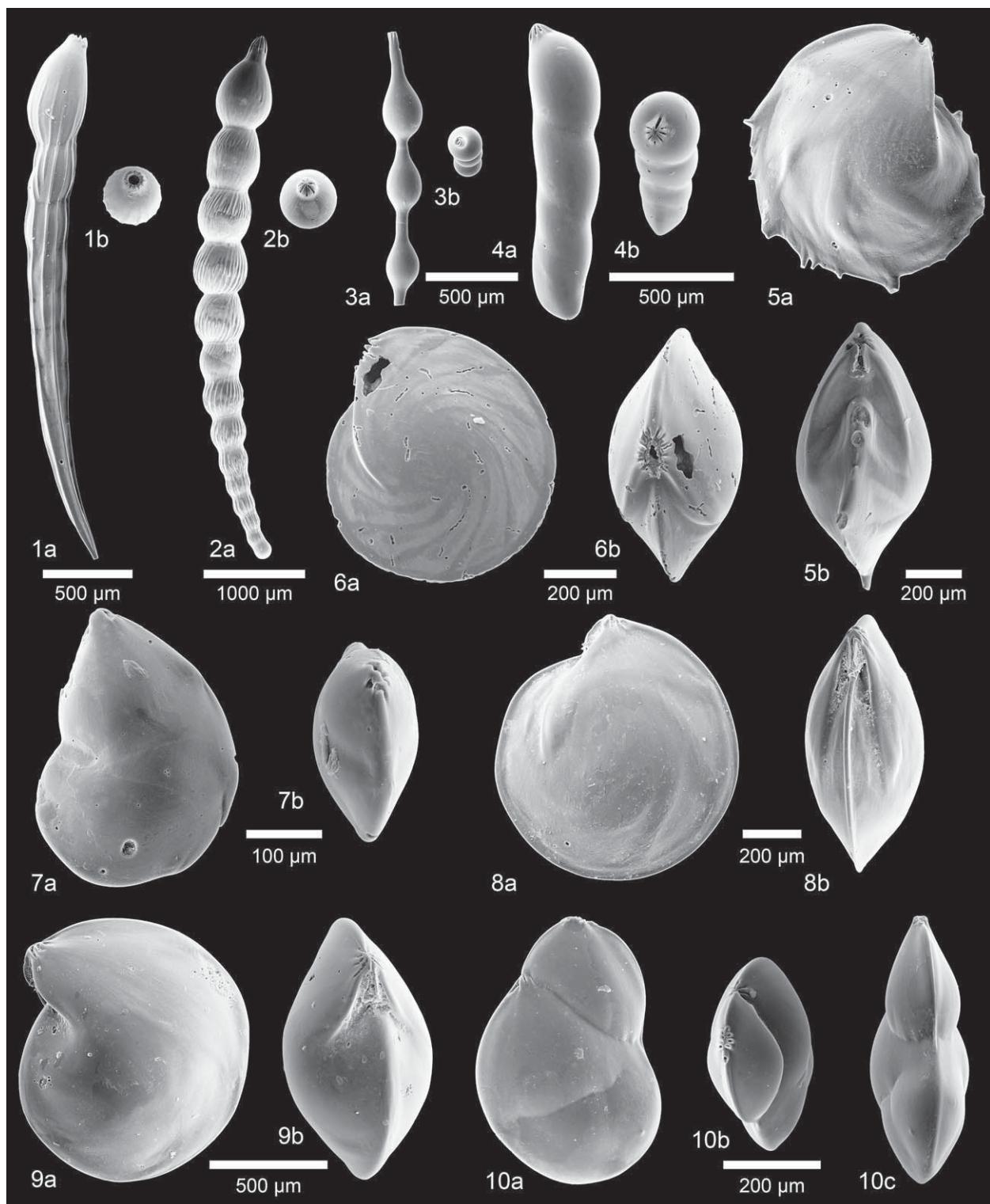


PLATE 12. 1a-b *Dentalina cuvieri* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from P292 574-1 2a-b *Dentalina lamarcki* Neugeboren, 1856, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 30 3a-b *Grigelia orectus* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1994), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 65 4a-b *Laevidentalina sidebottomi* (Cushman, 1933), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 5a-b *Lenticulina calcar* (Linné, 1758), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 50 6a-b *Lenticulina vortex* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 7a-b *Lenticulina gibba* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 8a-b *Lenticulina orbicularis* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from GeoB 6721-1 9a-b *Lenticulina inornata* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from M07-23 10a-c *Neolenticulina peregrina* (Schwager, 1866), Hypotype from GeoB 12721-1

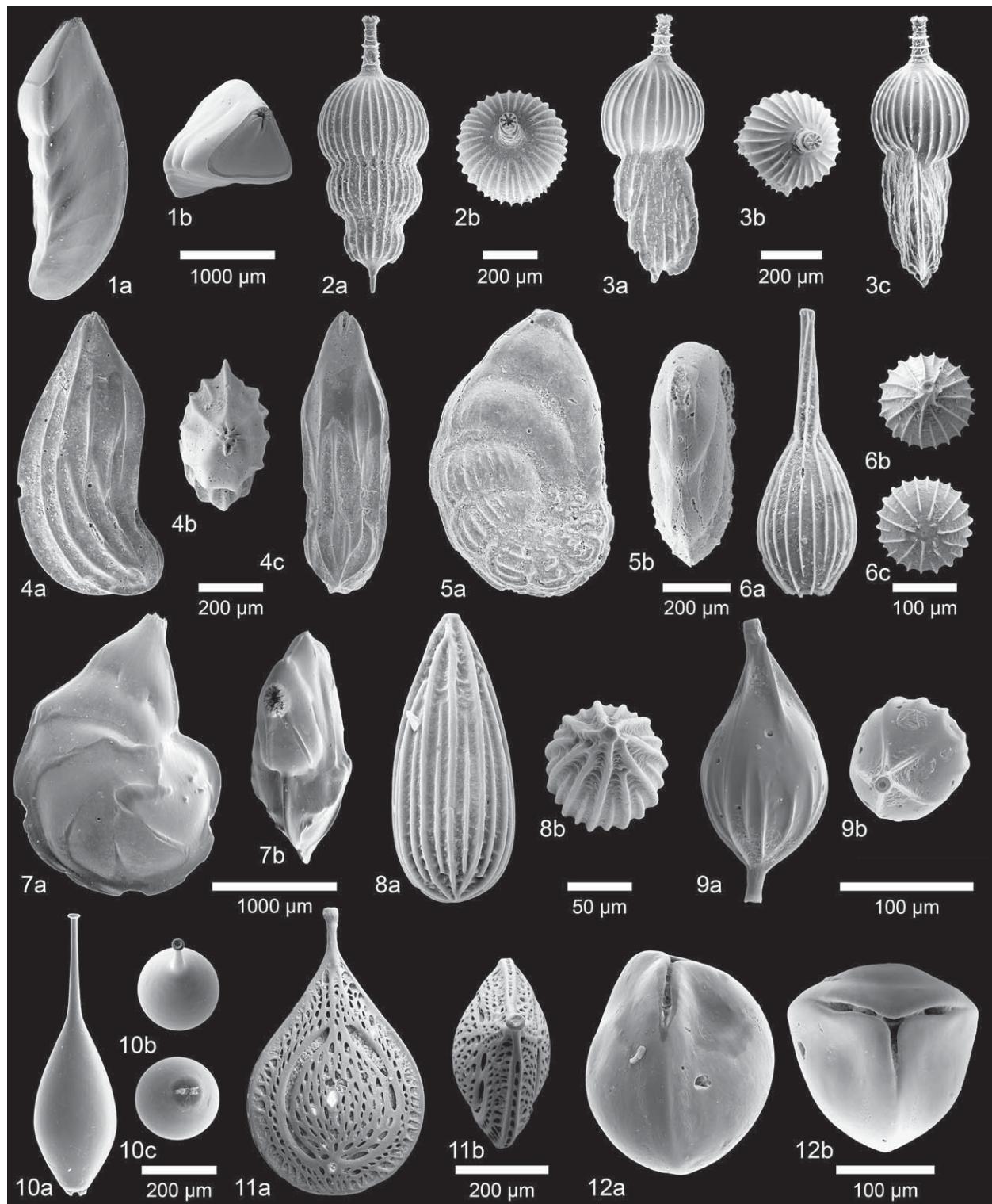


PLATE 13. 1a-b *Saracenaria caribbeana* Hofker, 1976, Hypotype from GeoB 12729-1 2a-b *Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch, 1791), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 3a-c *Amphicoryna scalaris* (Batsch, 1791), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 4a-c *Astacolus beerae* Brenner and McMillan, 1976, Hypotype from PS70/028-2 5a-b *Planularia perculata* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 35 6a-c *Lagena substriata* Williamson, 1848, Hypotype from PS70/033-2 7a-b *Planularia costata* (d'Orbigny, 1902), Hypotype from GeoB12722-1 8a-b *Lagena meridionalis* Wiesner, 1931, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 55 9a-b *Lagena semilineata* var. *spinigera* Earland, 1934, Hypotype from POS391 556-1 10a-c *Pygmaeostripon laevis ovalis* (Williamson, 1848), Hypotype from M07-21 11a-b *Lagena squamosoalata* Brady, 1881, Hypotype from GeoB 9271 12a-b *Lagena trigonolaevigata* Balkwill and Millett, 1884, Hypotype from PS70/029-3

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

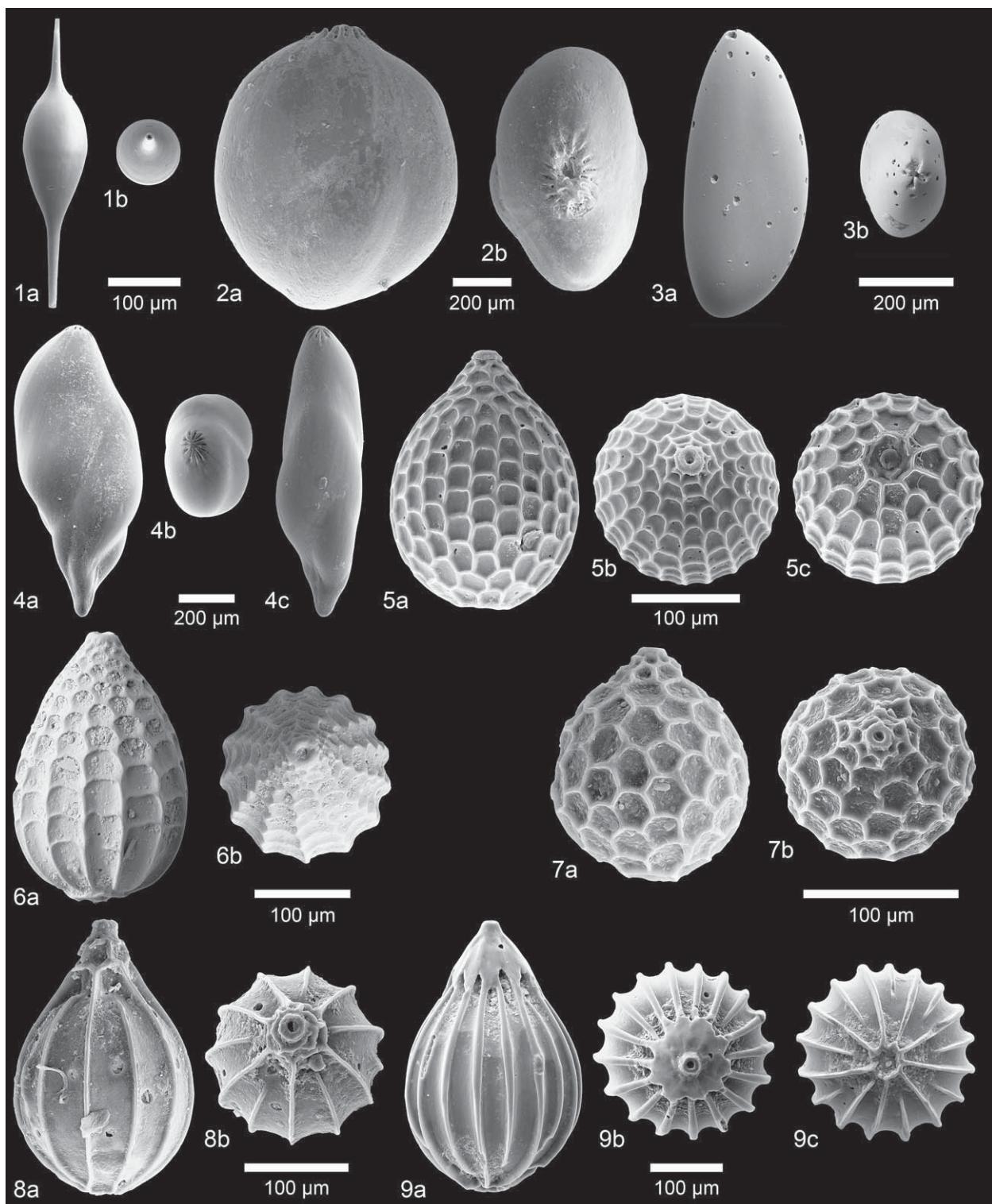


PLATE 14. 1a-b *Hyalinonetrion gracillimum* (Costa, 1856), Hypotype from PS70/011-1 2a-b *Globulina aequalis* d'Orbigny, 1846, Hypotype from AL232 1022 3a-b *Pseudopolymorphina* sp., Hypotype from GeoB 9219 4a-c *Pyrulina cylindroides* (Roemer, 1930), Hypotype from POS391 550-1 5a-c *Favulina squamosa* (Montagu, 1803), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 65 6a-b *Favulina melo* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 35 7a-b *Favulina hexagona* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 8a-b *Homalohedra williamsoni* (Alcock, 1865), Hypotype from POS391 550-1 9a-c *Homalohedra apiopleura* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1953), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 45

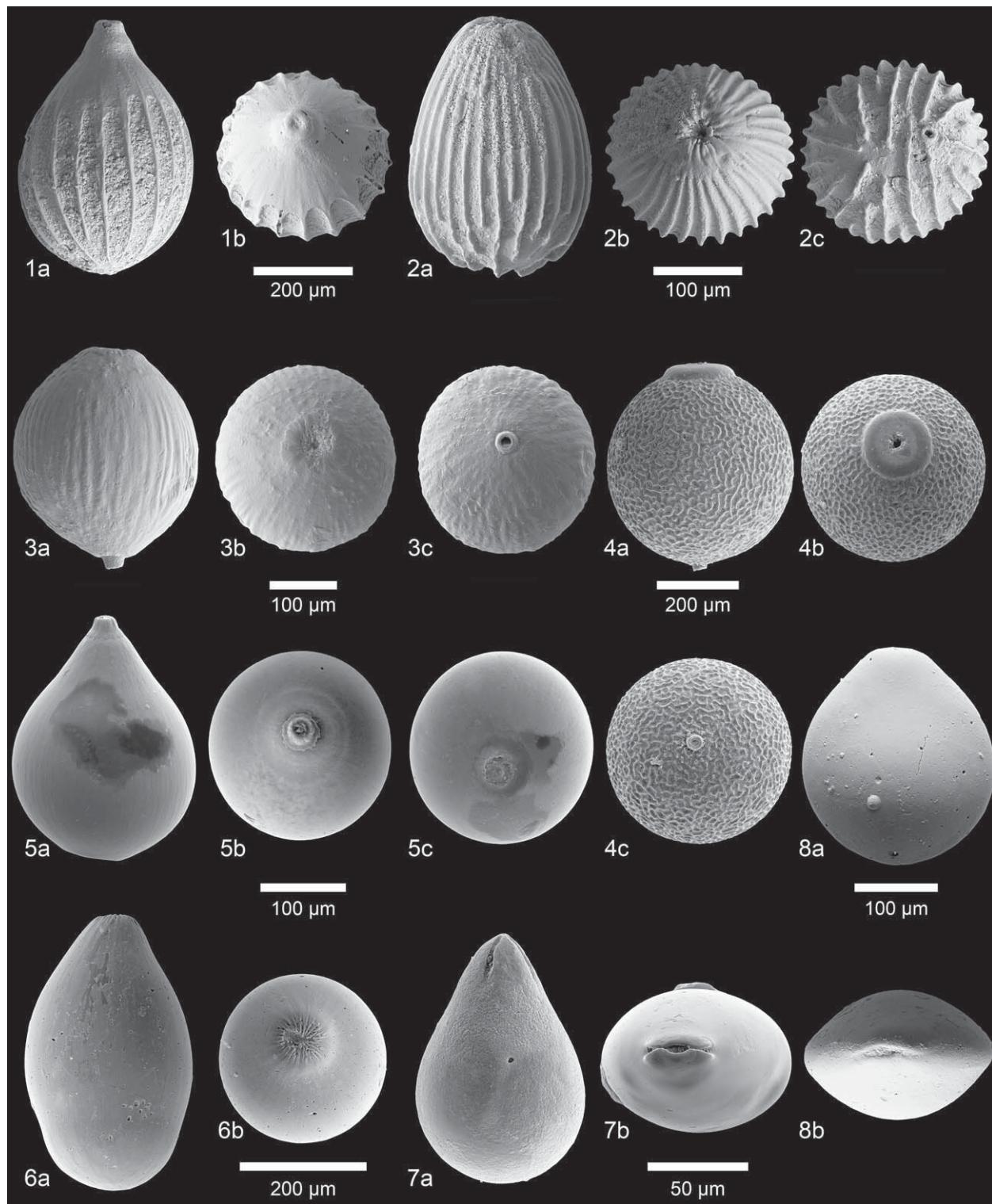
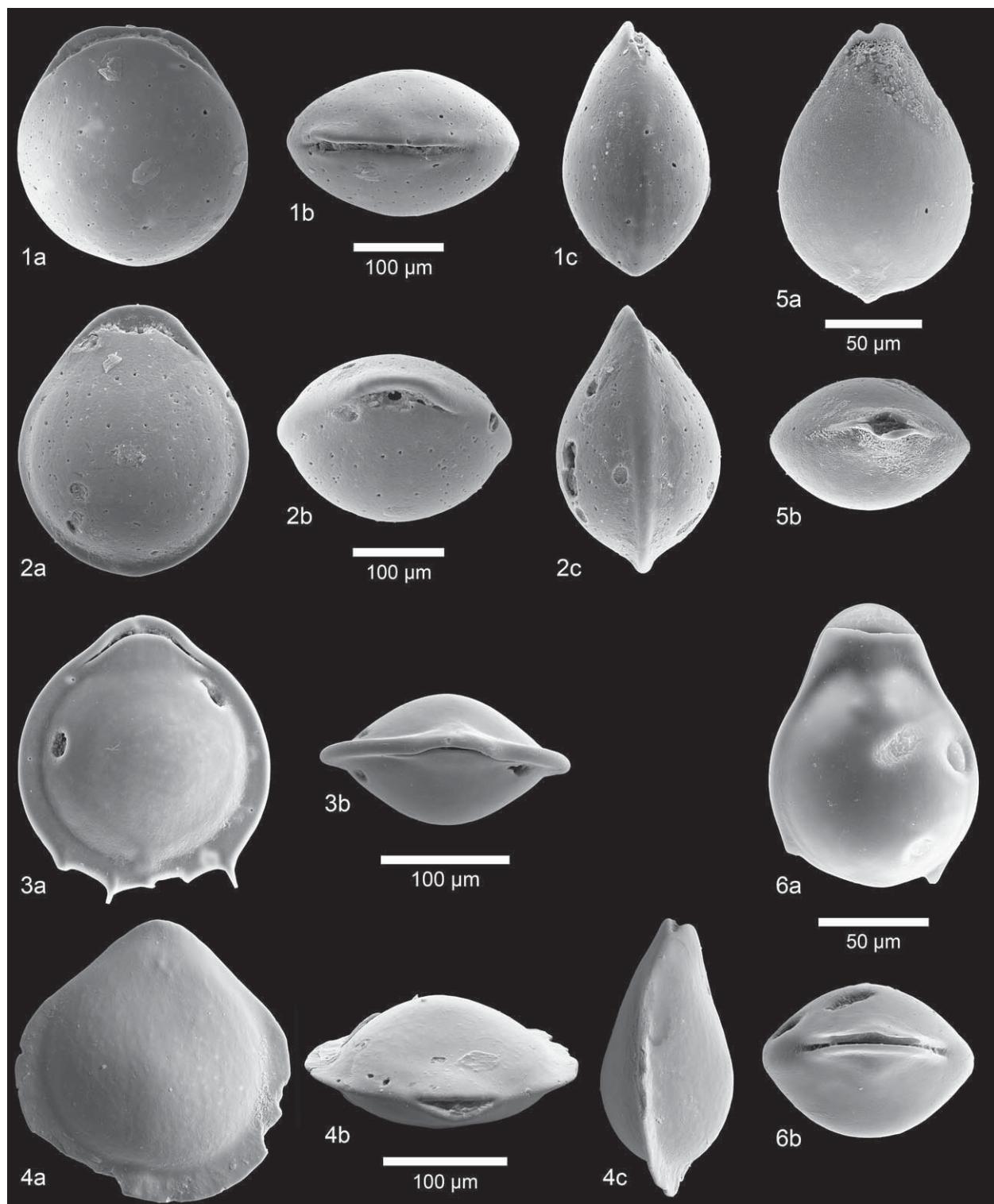
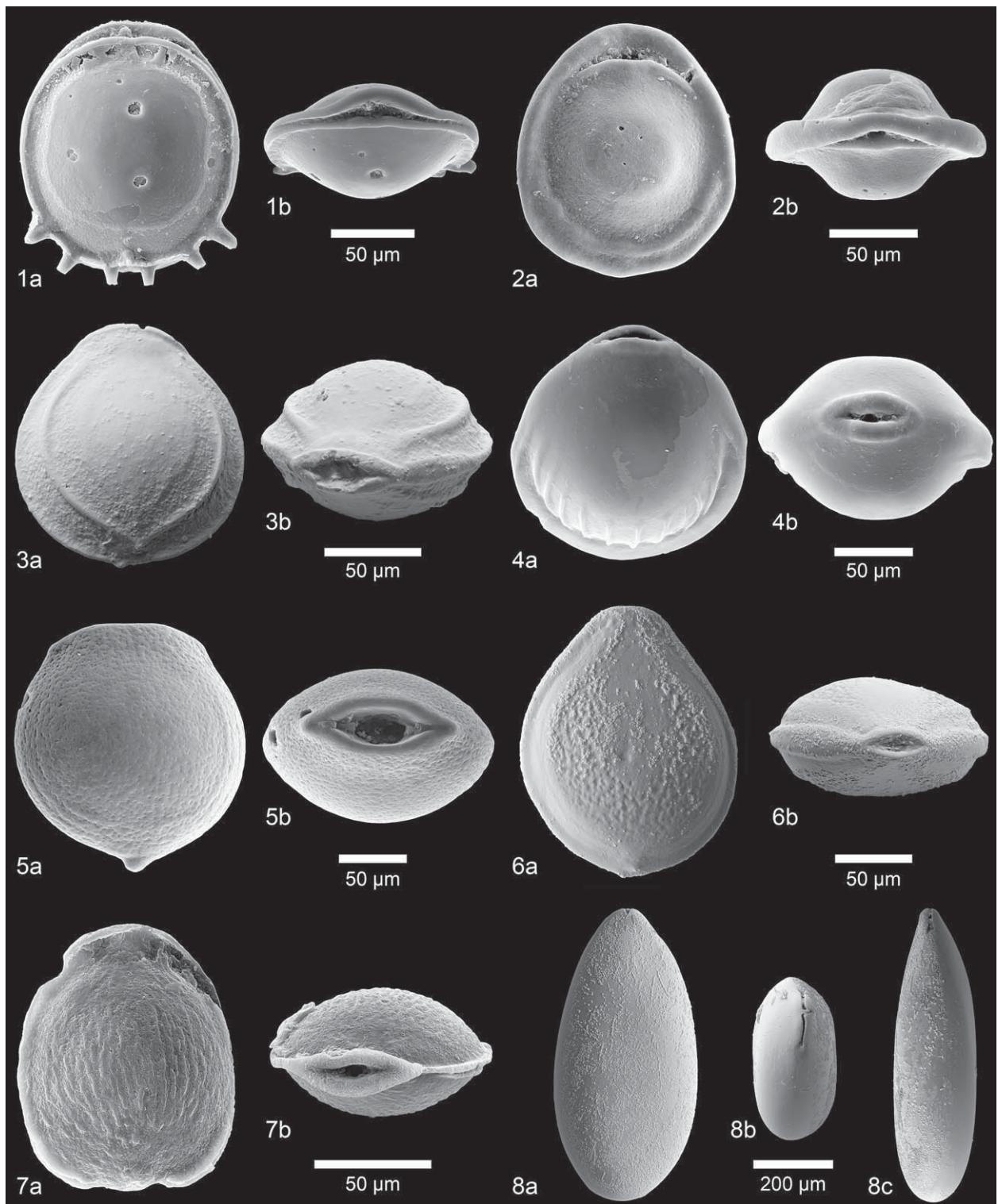


PLATE 15. 1a-b *Homalohedra borealis* (Loeblich and Tappan, 1954), Hypotype from POS391 550-1 2a-c *Homalohedra eucostata* (McCulloch, 1977), Hypotype from POS391 562-1 3a-c *Oolina lineata* subsp. *communis* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from POS391 534-1 4a-c *Oolina ampullistoma* (Jones, 1874), Hypotype from POS391 558-1 5a-c *Oolina globosa* (Montagu, 1803), Hypotype from POS391 571-1 6a-b *Oolina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1839, Hypotype from AL232 1022 7a-b *Fissurina agassizi* Todd and Bronnimann, 1957, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 45 8a-b *Fissurina circularis* Todd, 1954, Hypotype from GeoB 9271

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA



**PLATE 16.** 1a-c *Fissurina lucida* (Williamson, 1848), Hypotype from PS70/033-2 2a-c *Fissurina eburnea* Buchner, 1940, Hypotype from POS391 550-1 3a-b *Fissurina kerguelensis* Parr, 1950, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 35 4a-c *Fissurina annectens* (Burrows and Holland, 1895), Hypotype from POS391 555-1 5a-b *Fissurina crassiporosa* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 6a-b *Fissurina longpointensis* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411 40



**PLATE 17.** 1a-b *Parafissurina basispinata* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 84 2a-b *Parafissurina marginata* (Walker and Boys, 1803), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 60 3a-b *Fissurina pseudoorbignyana* (Buchner, 1940), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 4a-b *Fissurina dublini* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from P292 578-1 5a-b *Fissurina derogata* McCulloch, 1977, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 35 6a-b *Fissurina lacunata* (Burrows and Holland, 1895), Hypotype from PS70/028-2 7a-b *Fissurina nucelloides* (Buchner, 1940), Hypotype from GeoB9209-2 8a-c *Fissurina pseudolucida* Zheng, 1979, Hypotype from POS391 544-2

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

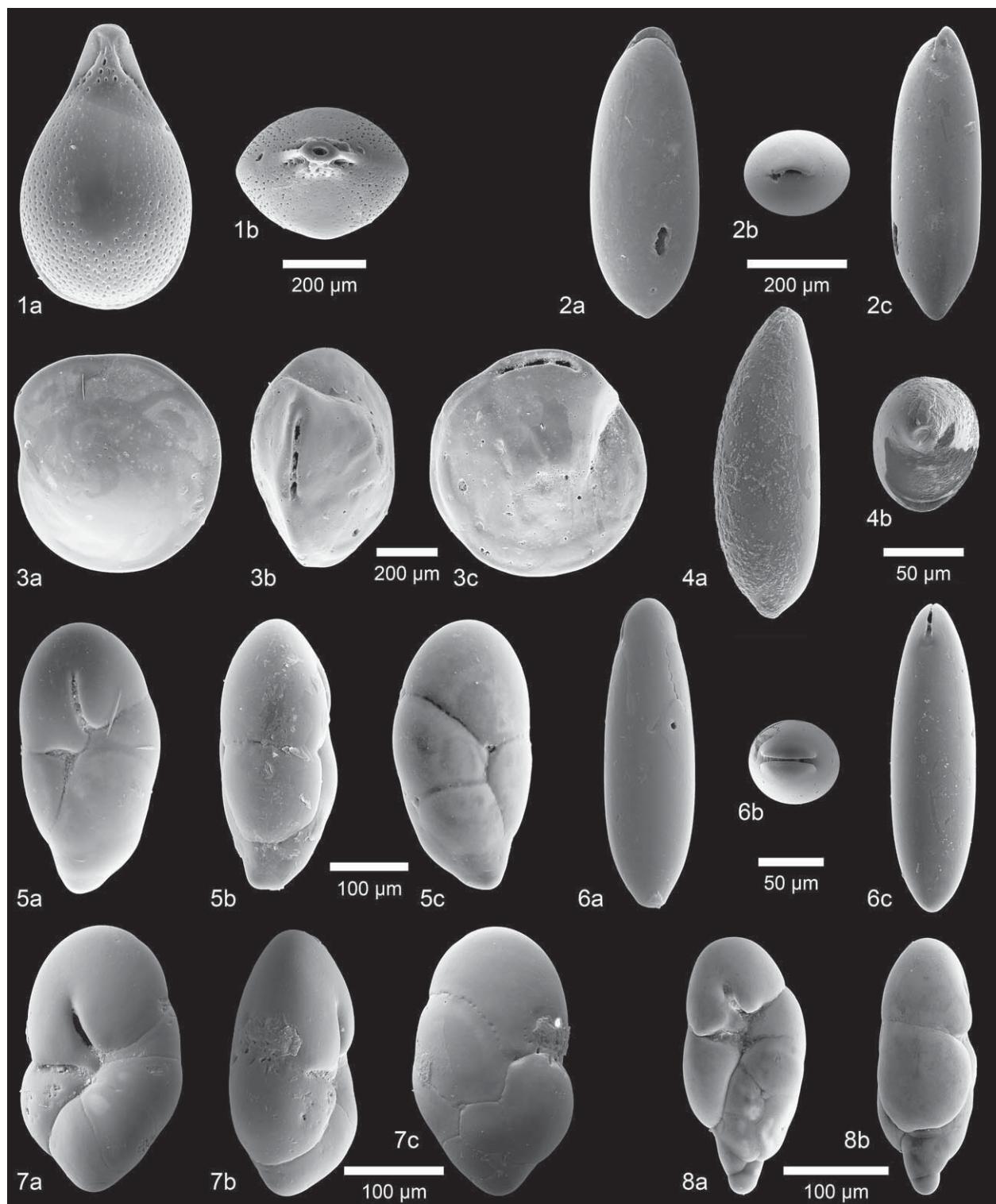
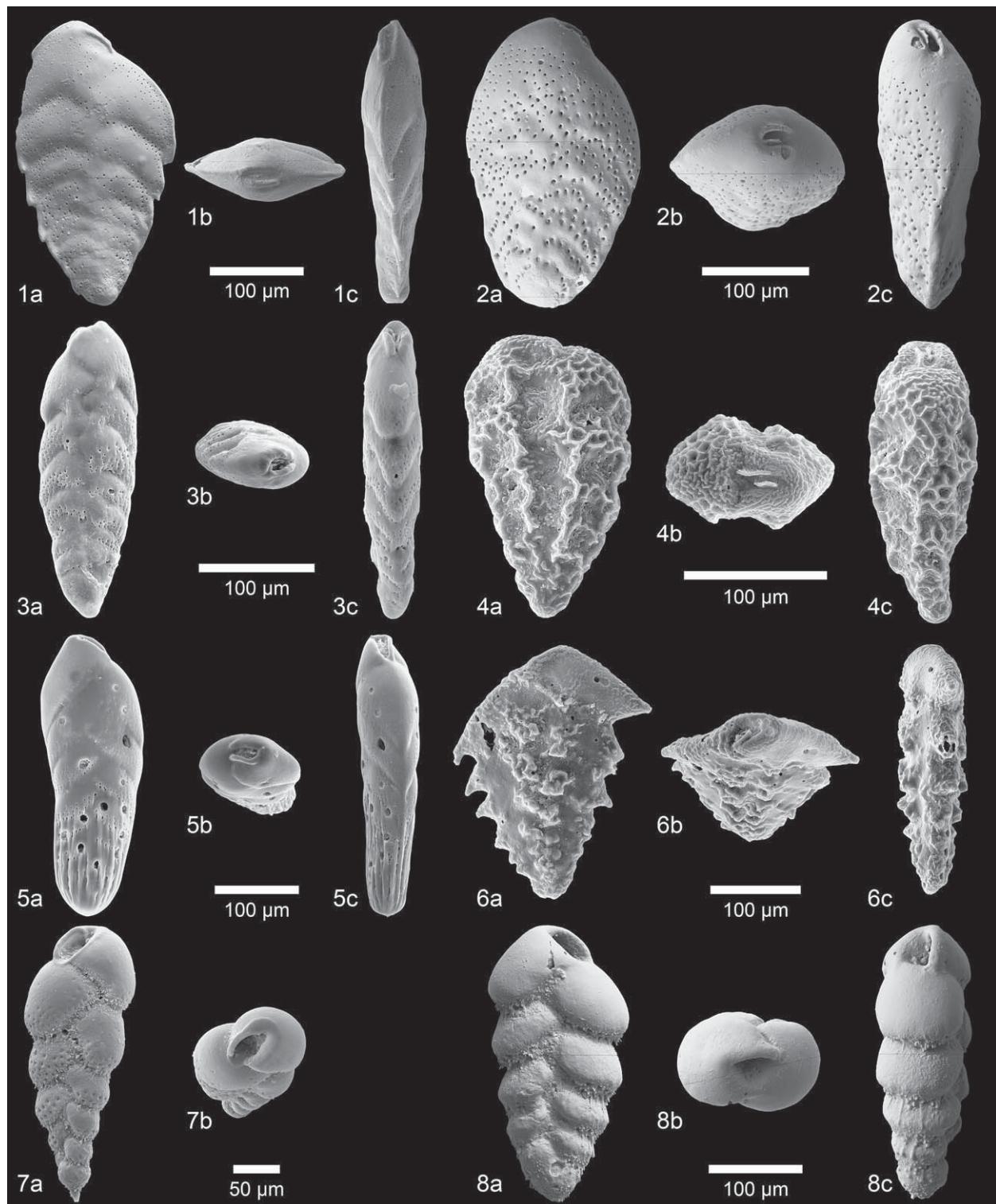


PLATE 18. 1a-b *Palliolatella semimarginata* (Reuss, 1870), Hypotype from P292 578-1 2a-c *Parafissurina lateralis* (Cushman, 1913), Hypotype from PS70/033-2 3a-c *Hoeglundina elegans* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from P292 581-1 4a-b *Parafissurina felsinea* (Fornasini, 1894), Hypotype from PS70/038-2 5a-c *Robertinoides bradyi* (Cushman and Parker, 1936), Hypotype from M07-15 6a-c *Parafissurina robusta* (Zheng, 1979), Hypotype from POS326 455 7a-c *Robertinoides bradyi* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from PS70/029-3 8a-b *Robertinoides pumilum* Höglund, 1947, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 40



**PLATE 19.** 1a-c *Bolivina alata* (Seguenza, 1862), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 25 2a-c *Bolivina dilatata* (Reuss, 1850), Hypotype from P292 577-1 3a-c *Bolivinellina pseudopunctata* (Höglund, 1947), Hypotype from GeoB9204-1 4a-c *Bolivina pseudoplicata* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1930, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 25 5a-c *Bolivinellina striatula* (Cushman, 1922), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 6a-c *Bolivina difformis* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from P292 576-1 7a-b *Bolivina spinescens* Cushman, 1911, Hypotype from POS391 555-1 8a-c *Bolivina subspinescens* Cushman, 1922, Hypotype from P292 580-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

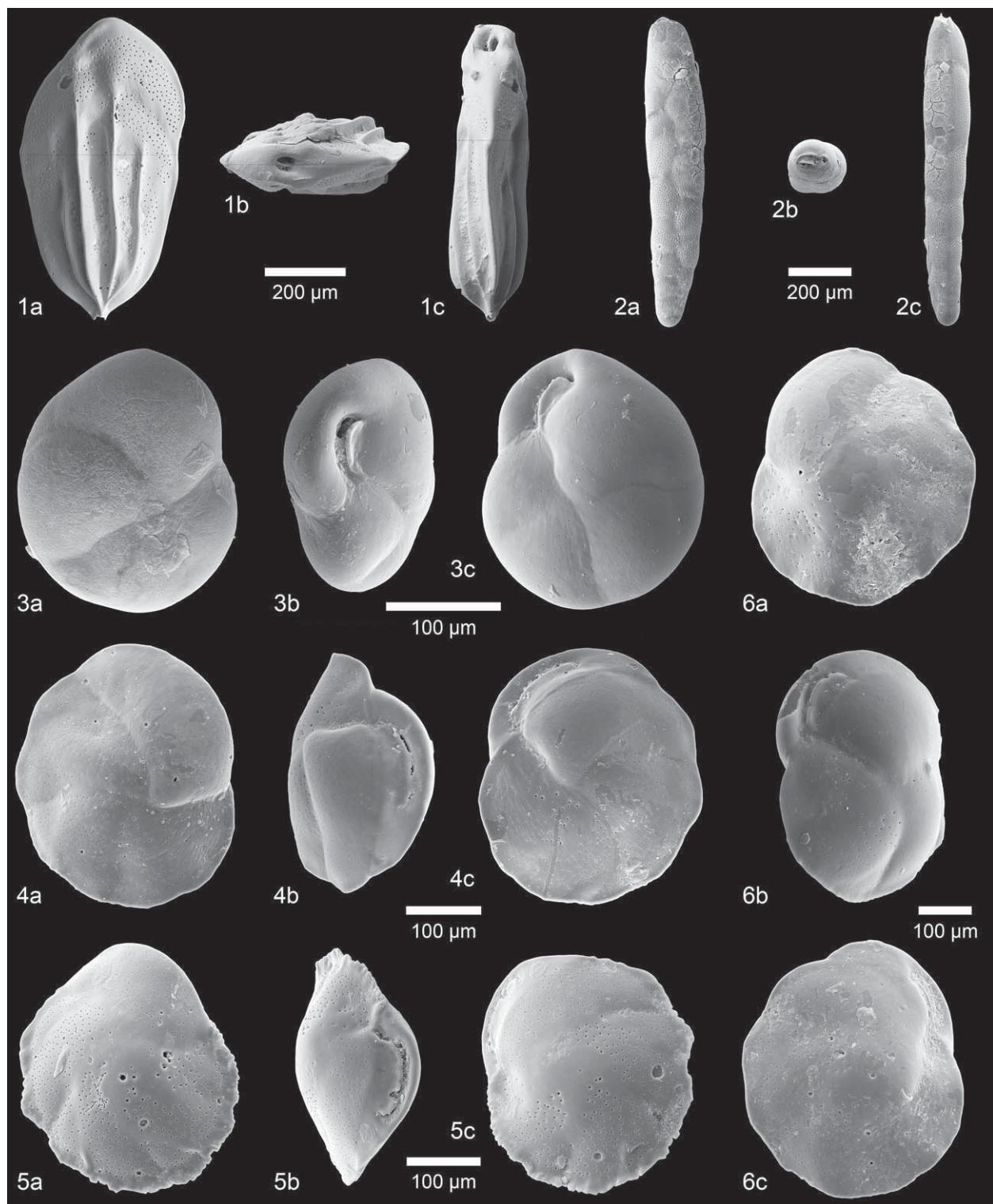


PLATE 20. 1a-b *Brizalina subaenariensis* (Cushman, 1922), Hypotype from P292 580-1 2a-c *Parabrizalina porrectum* (Brady, 1881), Hypotype from AL232 1025 3a-c *Cassidulina reniforme* Nörvang, 1945, Hypotype from POS391 555-1 4a-c *Cassidulina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from PS70/028-2 5a-c *Cassidulina carinata* Silvestri, 1896, Hypotype from PS70/011-1 6a-c *Cassidulina teretis* Tappan, 1951, Hypotype from PS70/038-2

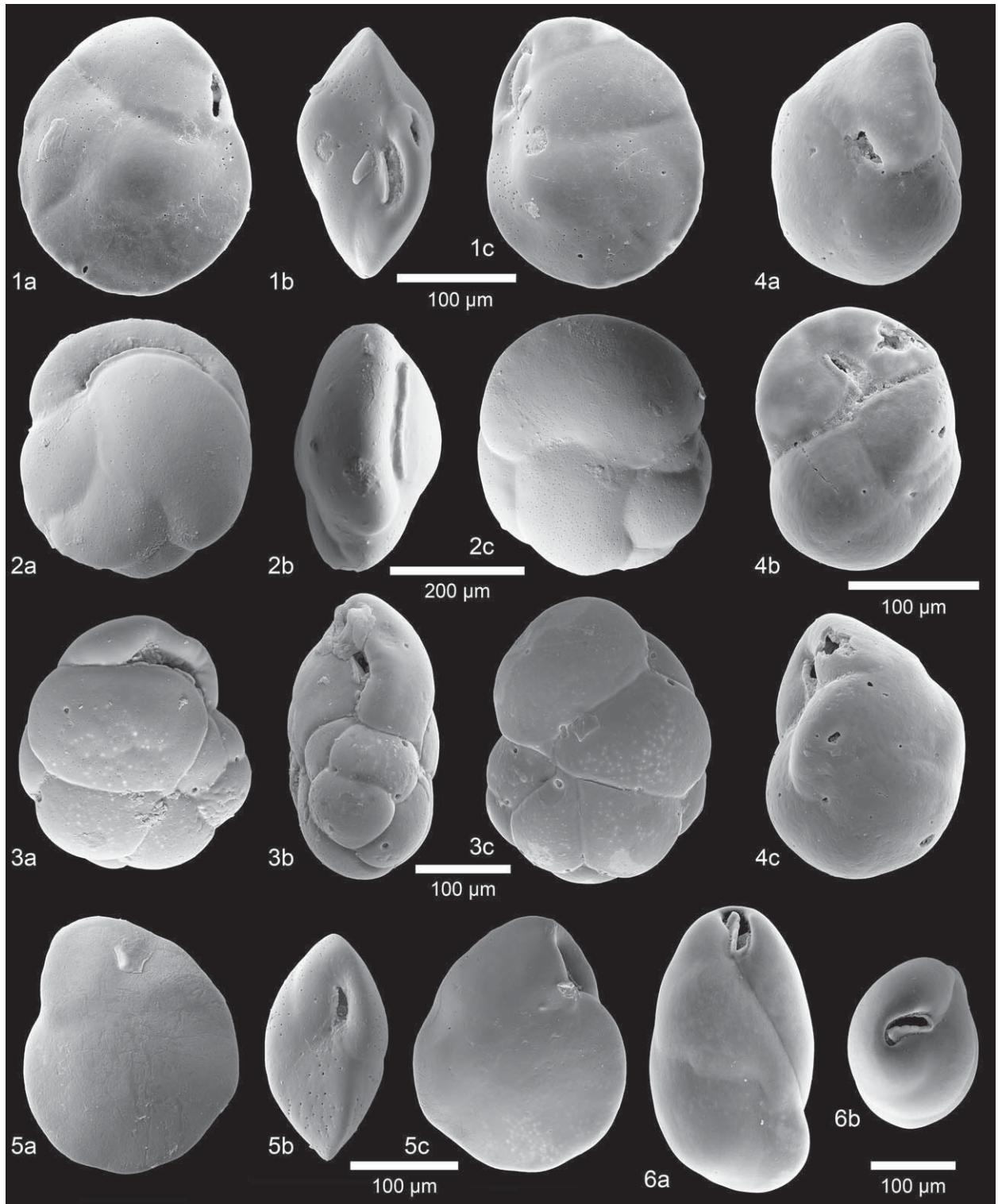


PLATE 21. 1a-c *Cassidulina neoteretis* Seidenkrantz, 1995, Hypotype from POS391 558-1 2a-c *Takayanagia delicata* (Cushman, 1927), Hypotype from PS292 576-1 3a-c *Cassidulina crassa* d'Orbigny, 1839, Hypotype from PS70/028-2 4a-c *Globocassidulina subglobosa* (Brady, 1881), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 5a-c *Islandiella norcrossi* (Cushman, 1933), Hypotype from POS391 555-1 6a-b *Cassidulinoides bradyi* (Norman, 1881), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 75

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

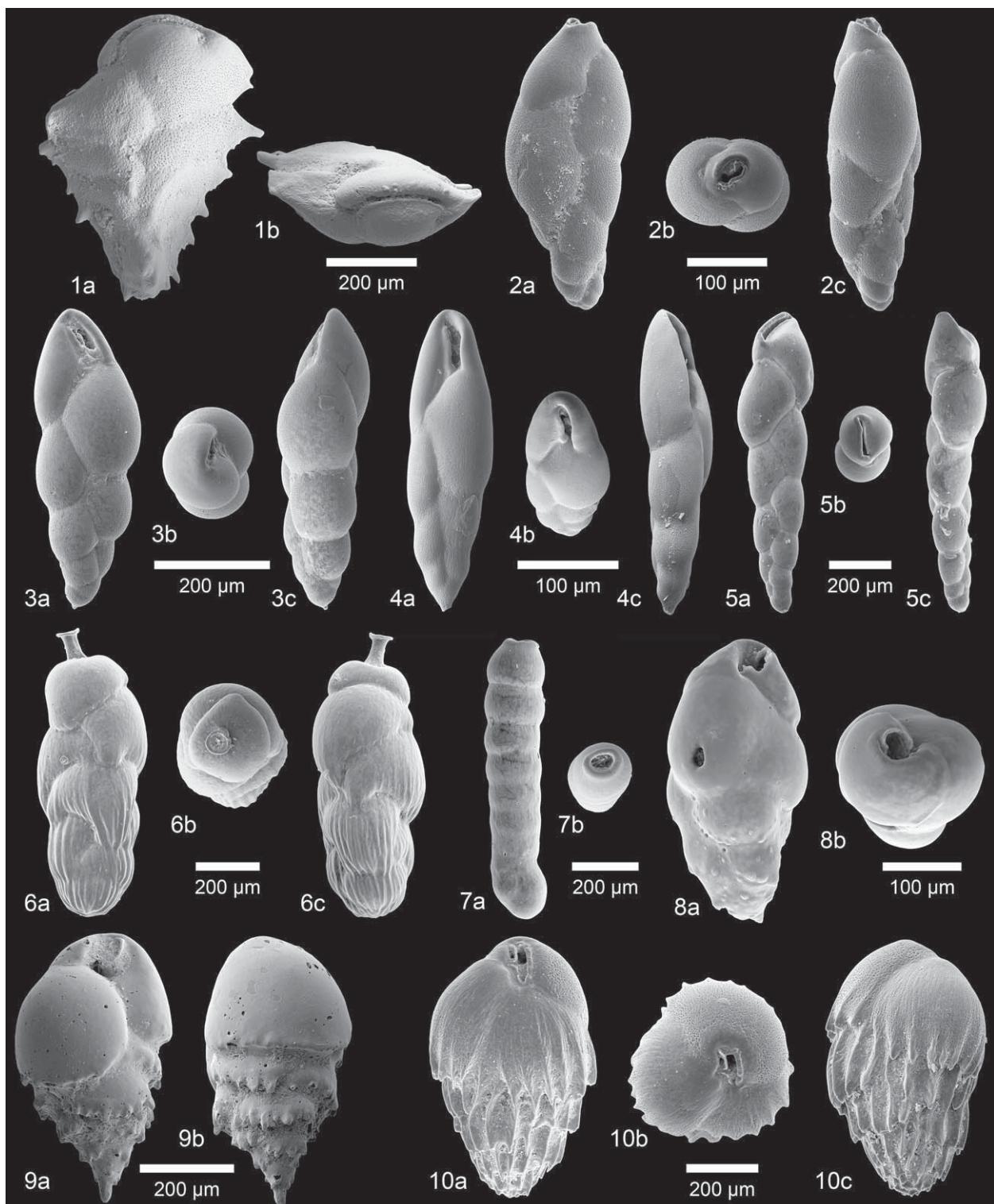


PLATE 22. 1a-b *Ehrenbergina trigona* Goës, 1896, Hypotype from GeoB 9256-1 2a-c *Stainforthia fusiformis* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from AL232 1025 3a-c *Stainforthia loeblichii* (Feyling-Hanssen, 1954), Hypotype from POS391 555-1 4a-c *Furstenkoina complanata* (Egger, 1893), Hypotype from AL232 1025 5a-c *Stainforthia skagerakensis* (Höglund, 1947), Hypotype from AL232 1025 6a-c *Rectuvigerina elongatastriata* (Colom, 1952), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 7a-b *Siphogenerina columellaris* (Brady, 1881), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 8a-b *Bulimina aculeata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 94 9a-b *Bulimina marginata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10 10a-c *Bulimina striata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15

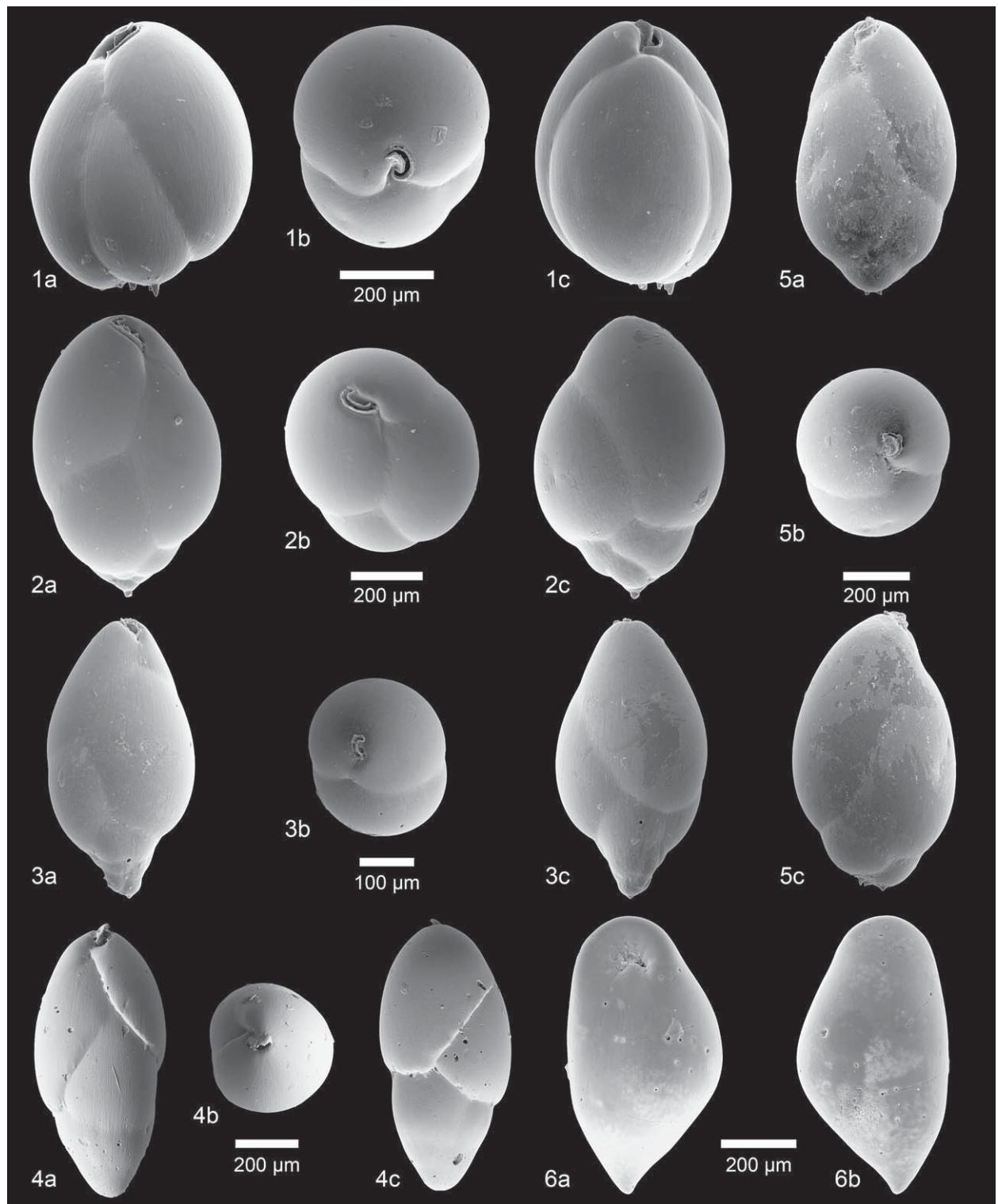


PLATE 23. 1a-c *Globobulimina turgida* (Bailey, 1851), Hypotype from AL232 1025 2a-c *Globobulimina affinis* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from AL232 1025 3a-c *Globobulimina affinis* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from AL232 1026 4a-c *Praeglobobulimina ovata* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from P292 580-1 5a-c *Globobulimina doliolum* (Terquem and Terquem, 1886), Hypotype from POS391 550-1 6a-b *Buliminella spinigera* Cushman, 1922, Hypotype from GeoB12722-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

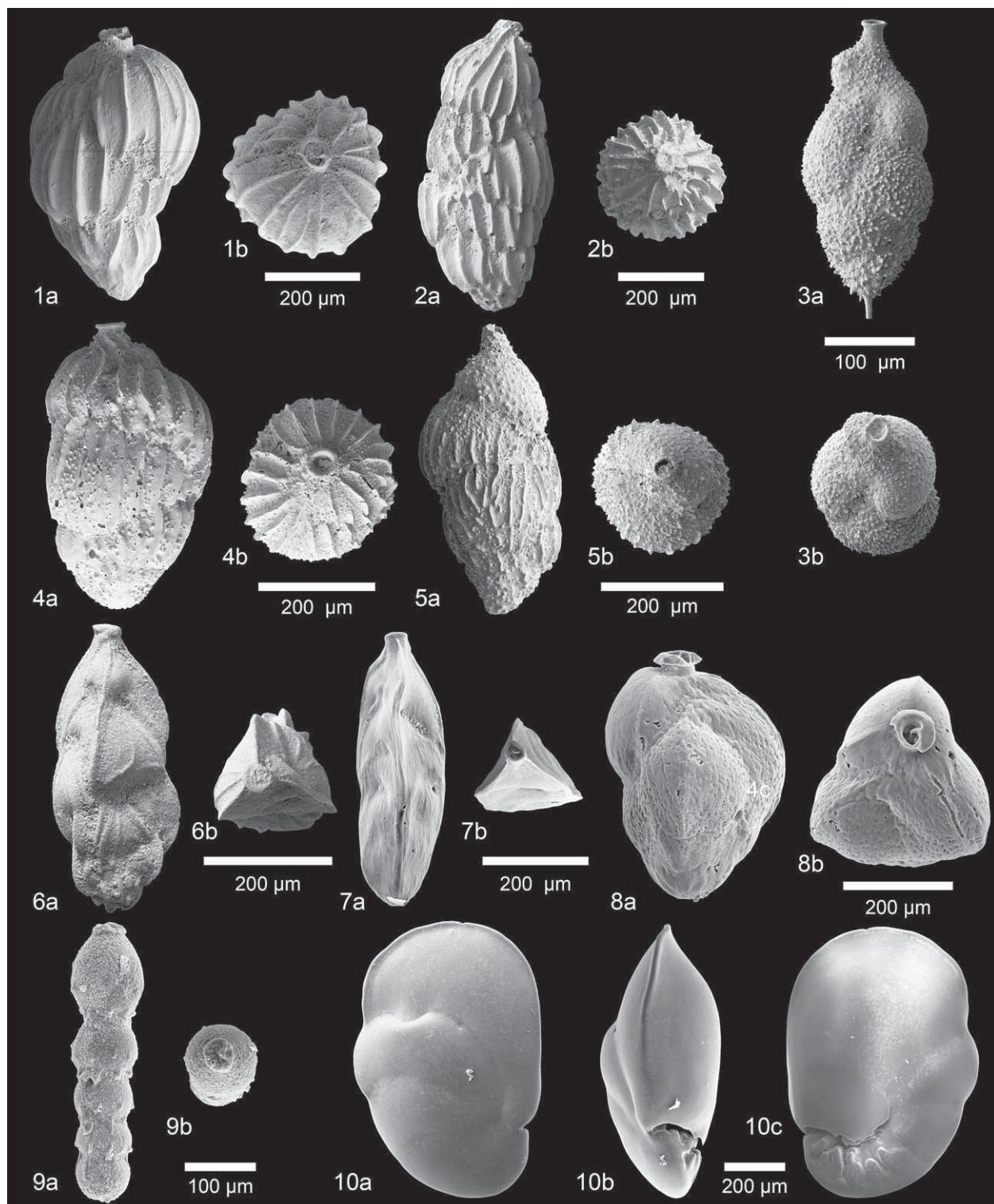


PLATE 24. 1a-b *Uvigerina mediterranea* Hofker, 1932, Hypotype from P292 580-1 2a-b *Uvigerina peregrina* Cushman, 1923, Hypotype from P292 580-1 3a-b *Uvigerina auberiana* d'Orbigny, 1839, Hypotype from GeoB 6721-1 4a-b *Uvigerina peregrina parva* Lutze, 1986, Hypotype from GeoB 6721-1 5a-b *Uvigerina pigmaea* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from P292 576-1 6a-b *Angulogerina angulosa* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from P292 577-1 7a-b *Trifarina bradyi* (Cushman, 1923), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 107 8a-b *Trifarina fornasini* (Sell, 1948), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 25 9a-b *Nodogenerina virgula* (Brady, 1884), Hypotype from PS70/033-2 10a-c *Cancris auriculus* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 40

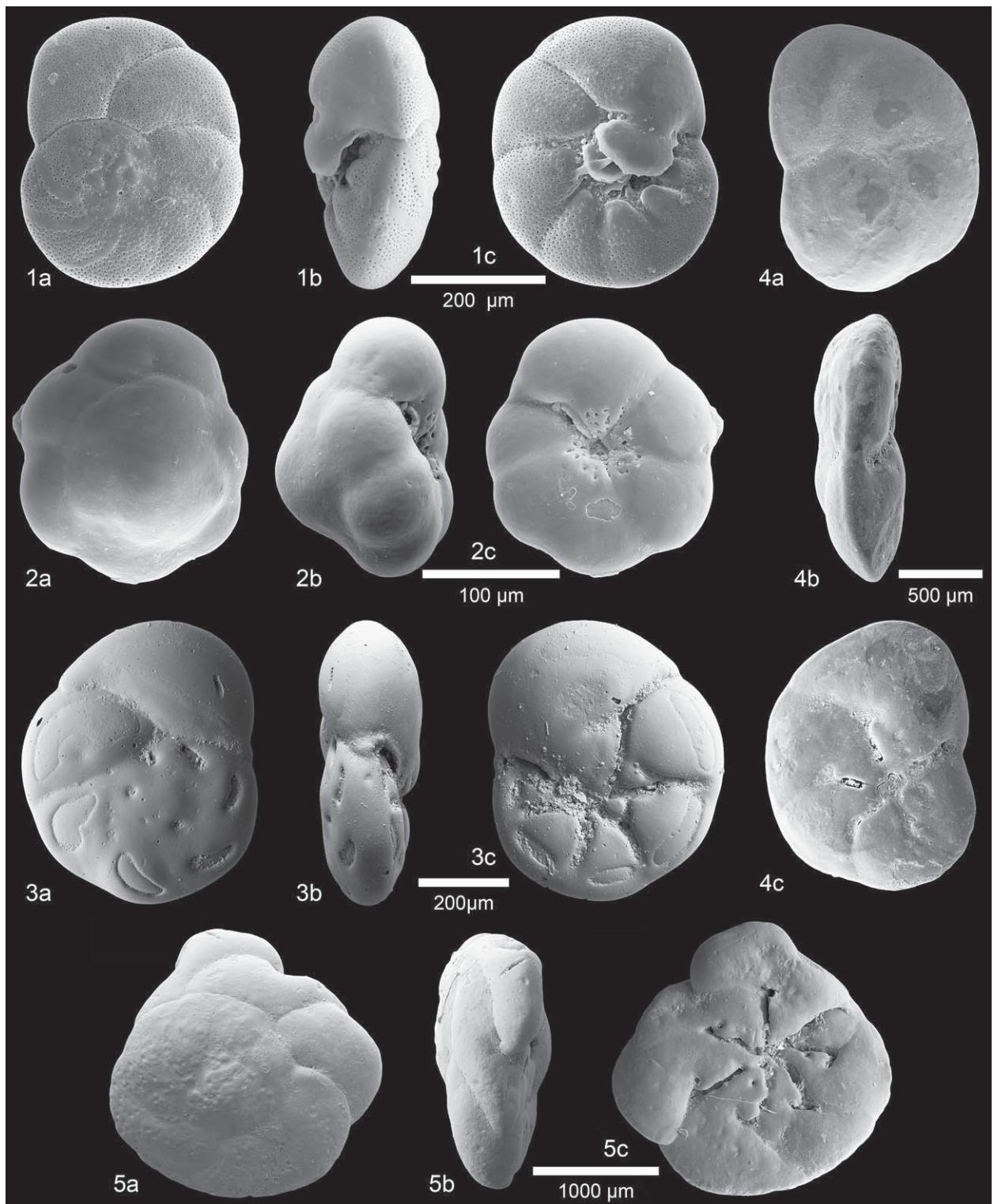
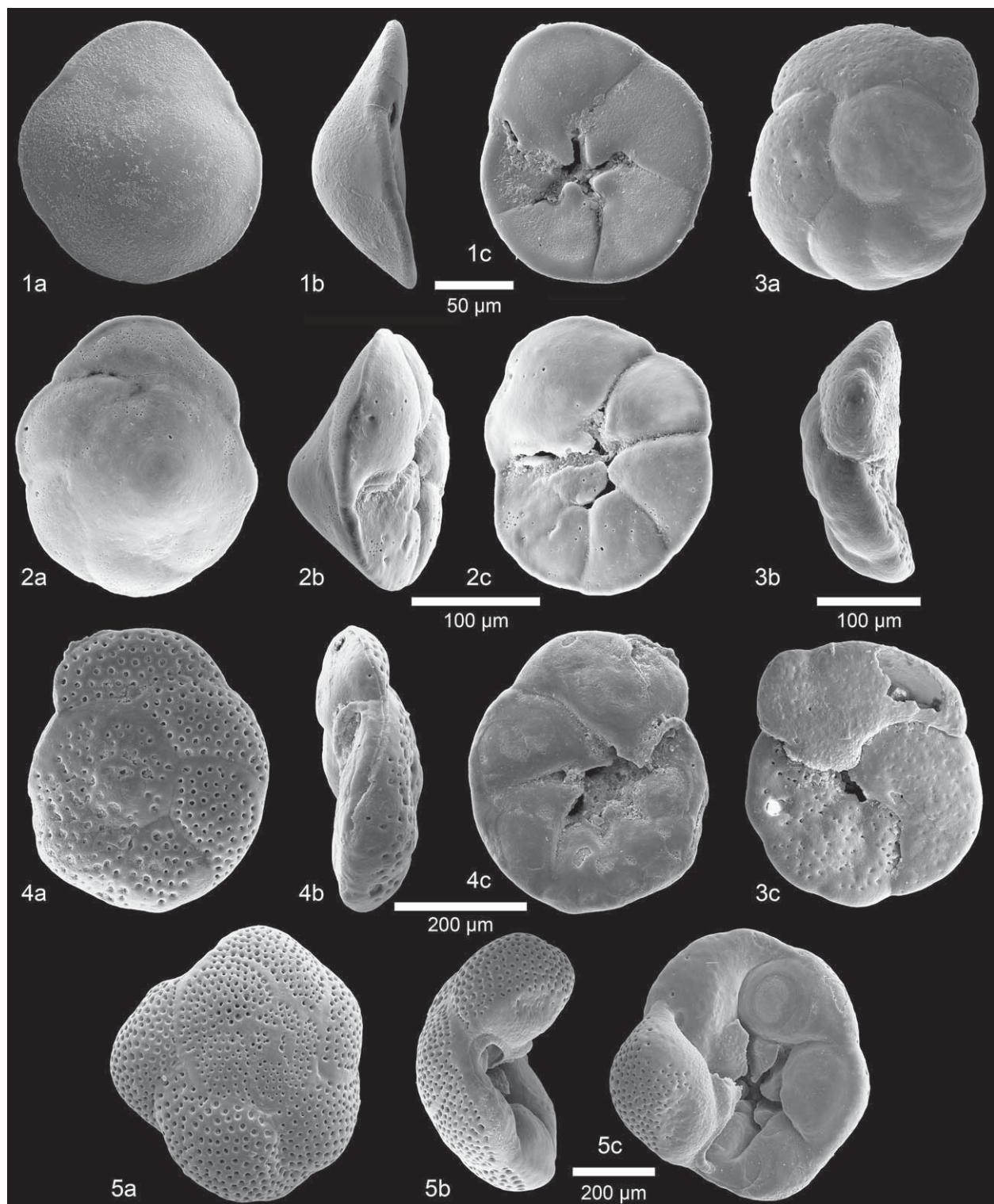


PLATE 25. 1a-c *Valvularia bradyana* (Fornasini, 1900), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 2a-c *Ioanella tumidula* (Brady, 1884), Hypotype from PS70/033-2 3a-c *Stomatorbina concentrica* (Parker and Jones, 1864), Hypotype from GeoB9256-1 4a-c *Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* Cedhagen, 1994, Hypotype from POS391 562-1 5a-c *Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* Cedhagen, 1994, Hypotype from POS391 550-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA



**PLATE 26.** 1a-c *Gavelinopsis nitida* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from POS391 555-1 2a-c *Gavelinopsis praegeri* (Heron-Allen and Earland, 1913), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 3a-c *Gavelinopsis caledonia* Murray and Whittaker, 2001, Hypotype from POS325 455 4a-c *Rosalina globularis* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from PS70/011-1 5a-c *Rosalina brady* (Cushman, 1915), Hypotype from PS70/011-1

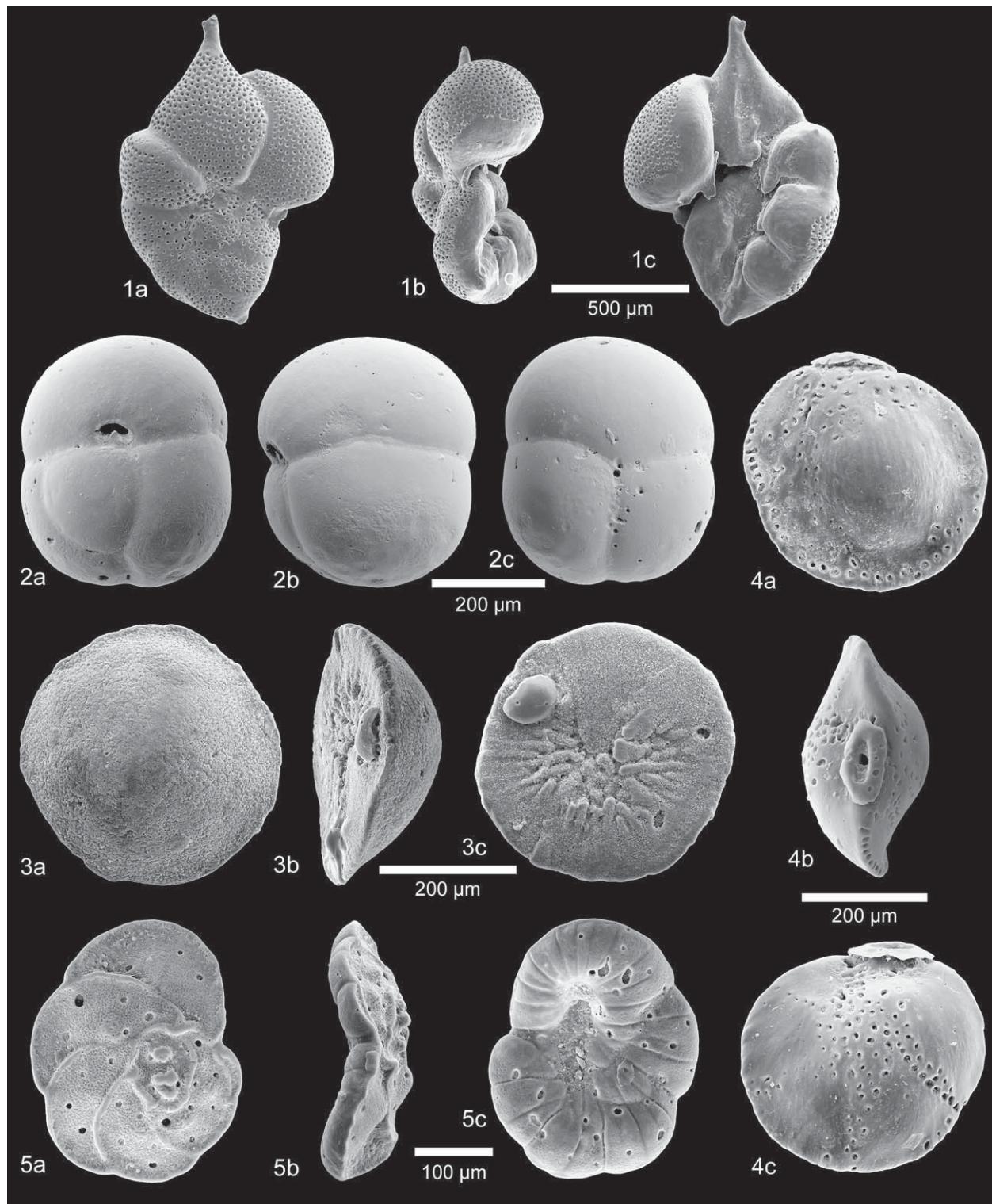


PLATE 27. 1a-c *Rosalina semipunctata* (Bailey, 1851), Hypotype from GeoB9205-1 2a-c *Sphaeroidina bulloides* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 3a-c *Glabratella patelliformis* (Brady, 1884), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 4a-c *Siphonina reticulata* (Czjzek, 1848), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 5a-c *Heronallenita lingulata* (Burrows and Holland, 1895), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 25

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

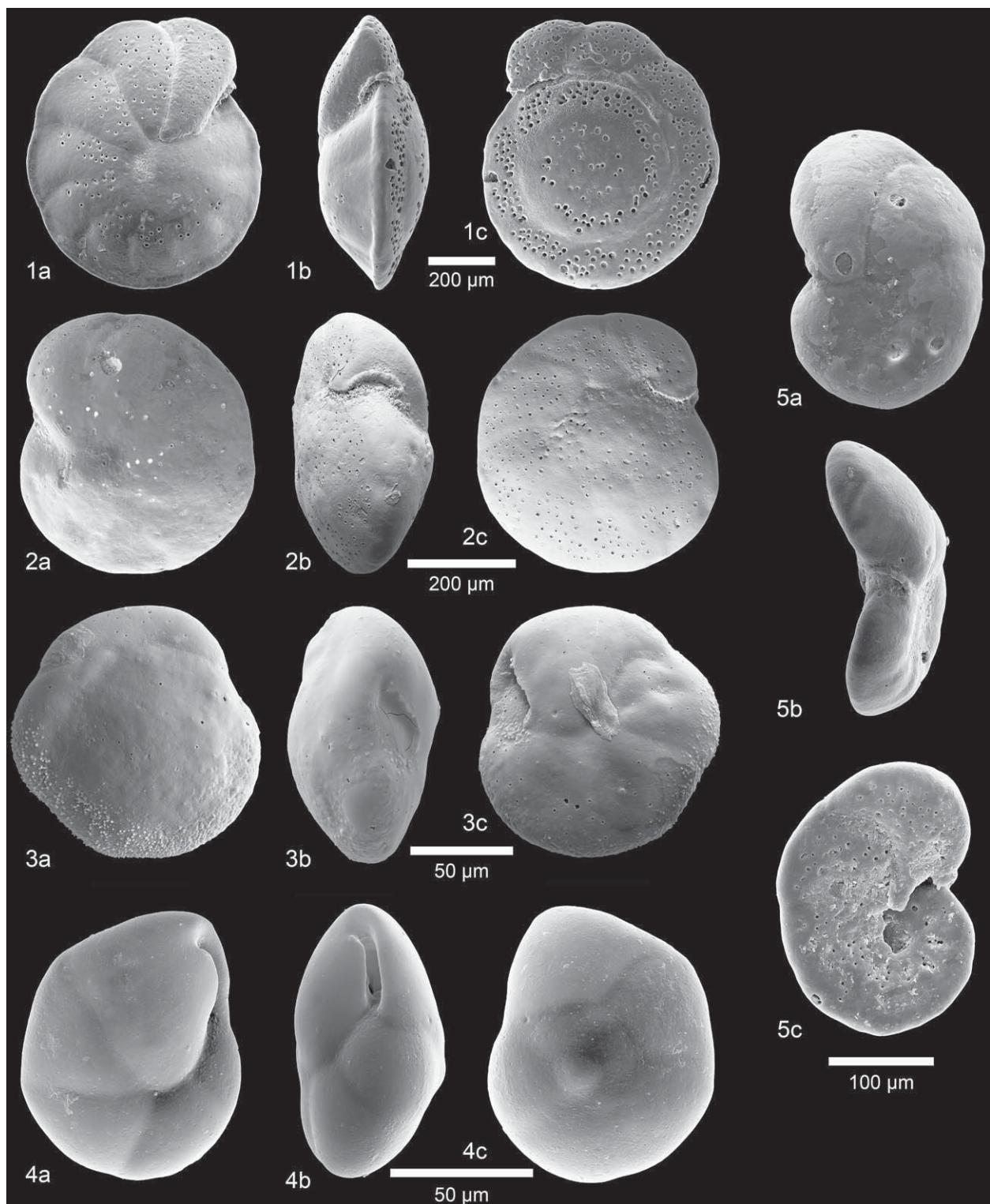


PLATE 28. 1a-c *Cibicidoides mundulus* (Parker, 1953), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 2a-c *Cibicidoides pachyderma* (Rzehak, 1886), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 0 3a-c *Epistominella vitrea* Parker, 1953, Hypotype from AL316 321 4a-c *Epistominella exigua* (Brady, 1884), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 5a-c *Discorbinella bertheloti* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from POS391 550-1

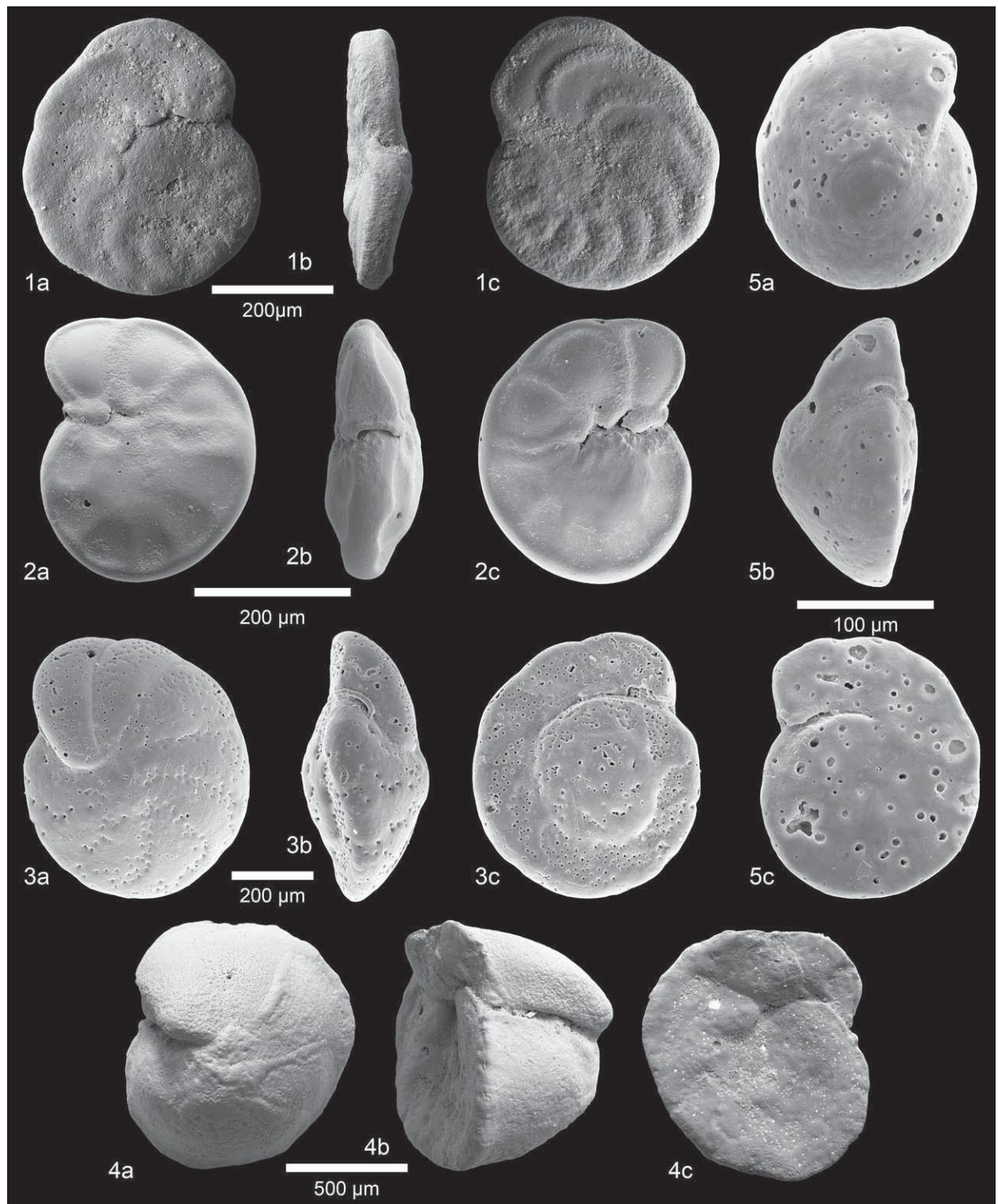


PLATE 29. 1a-c *Planulina ariminensis* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from M07-15 2a-c *Hyalinea balthica* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from P292 576-1 3a-c *Cibicides ungerianus* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from POS391 534-1 4a-c *Cibicides refulgens* de Montfort, 1808, Hypotype from P292 574-1 5a-c *Cibicides aravaensis* Perelis and Reiss, 1976, Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 50

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

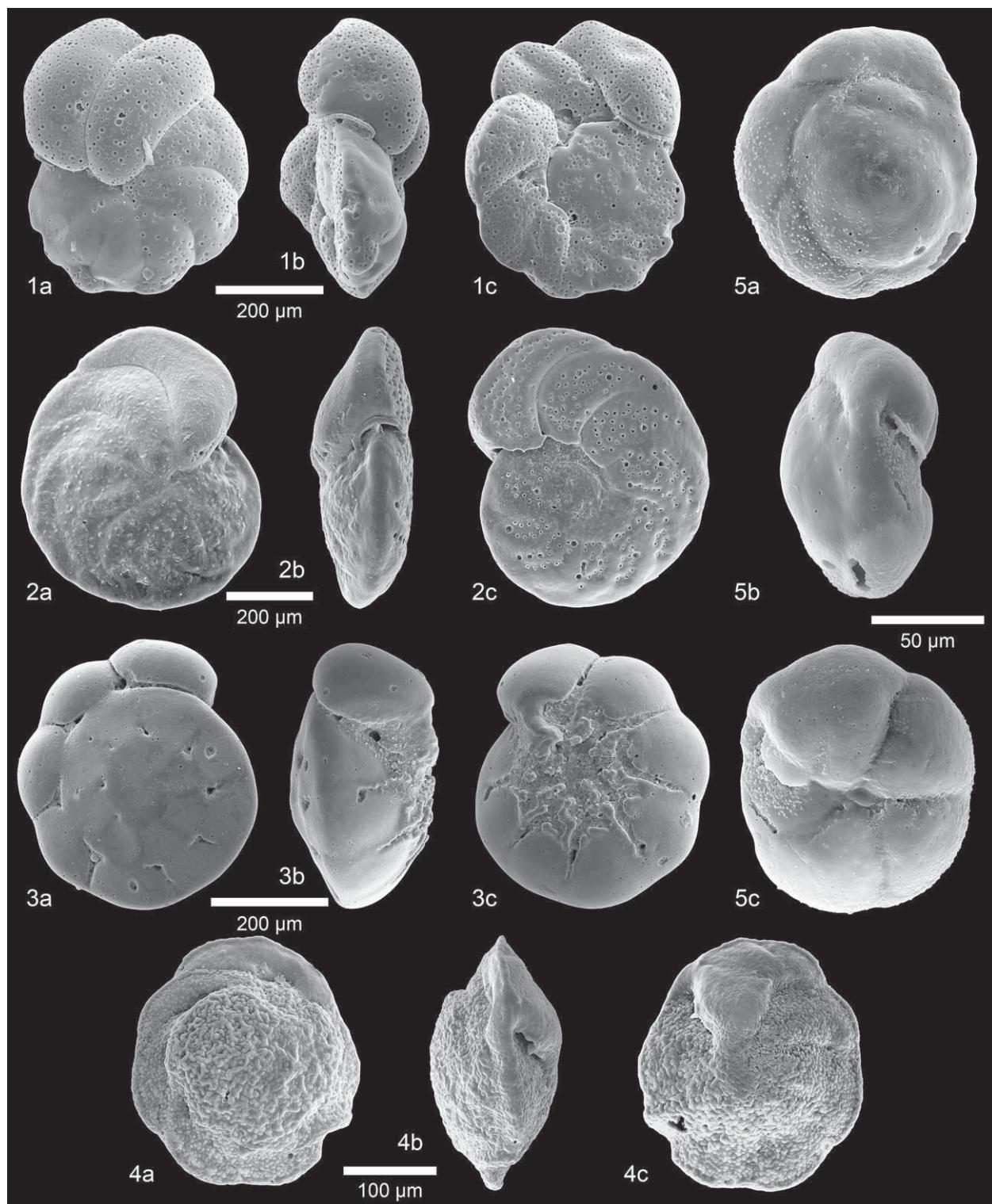


PLATE 30. 1a-c *Lobatula lobatula* (Walker and Jacob, 1798), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 35 2a-c *Fontbotia wuellerstorfi* (Schwager, 1866), Hypotype from PS70/032-2 3a-c *Pseudoeponides falsobeccarii* Rouvillois, 1974, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 126 4a-c *Nuttallides umbonifera* (Rouvillois, 1974), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 20 5a-c *Nuttallides decorata* (Phleger and Parker, 1951), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10

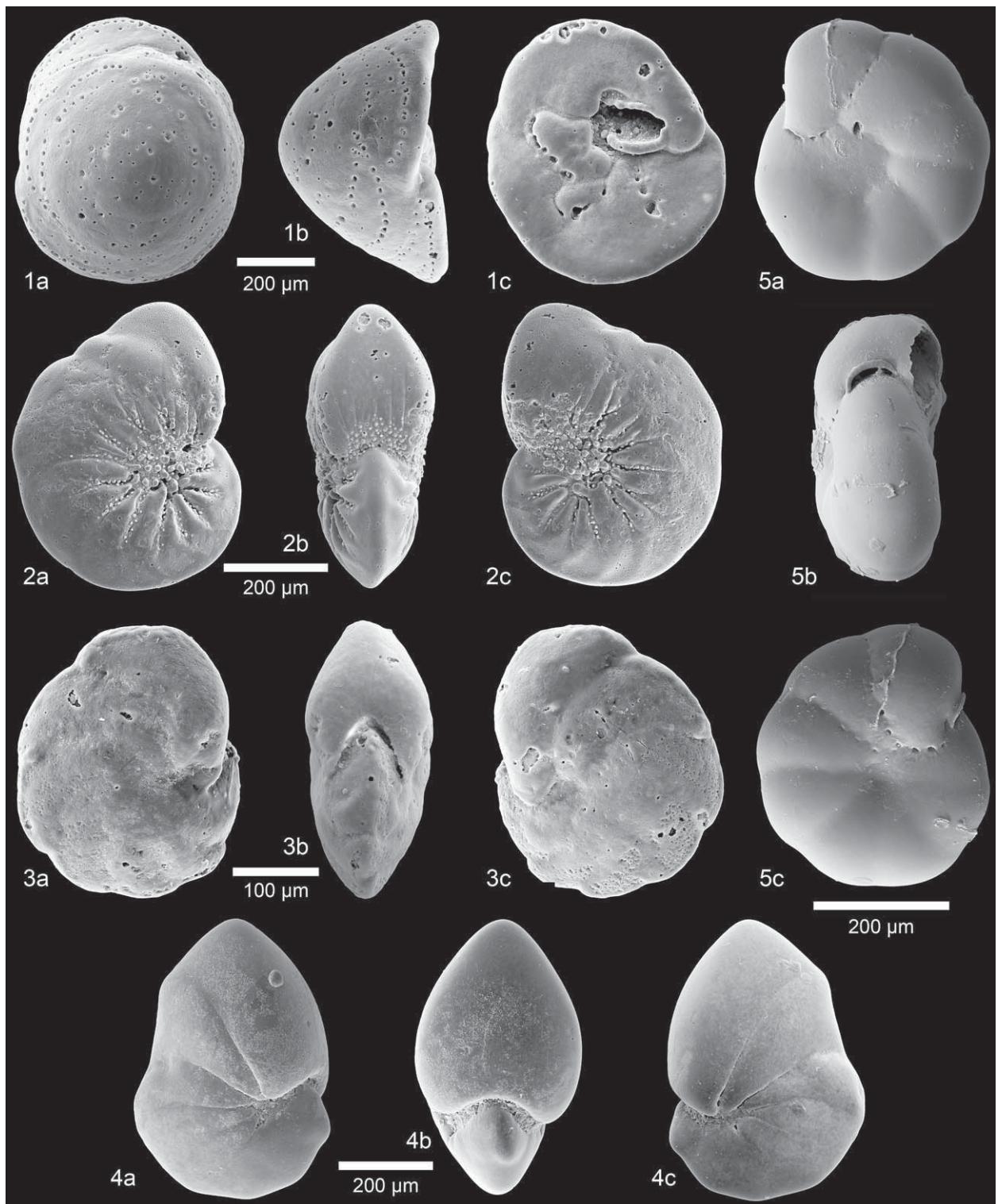


PLATE 31. 1a-c *Astigerinata mamilla* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 25 2a-c *Nonion fabum* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 55 3a-c *Nonion pauperatus* (Balkwill and Wright, 1885), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 100 4a-c *Nonionellina labradorica* (Dawson, 1860), Hypotype from AL232 1026 5a-c *Nonion pauciloculum* (Cushman, 1944), Hypotype from PS70/033-2

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

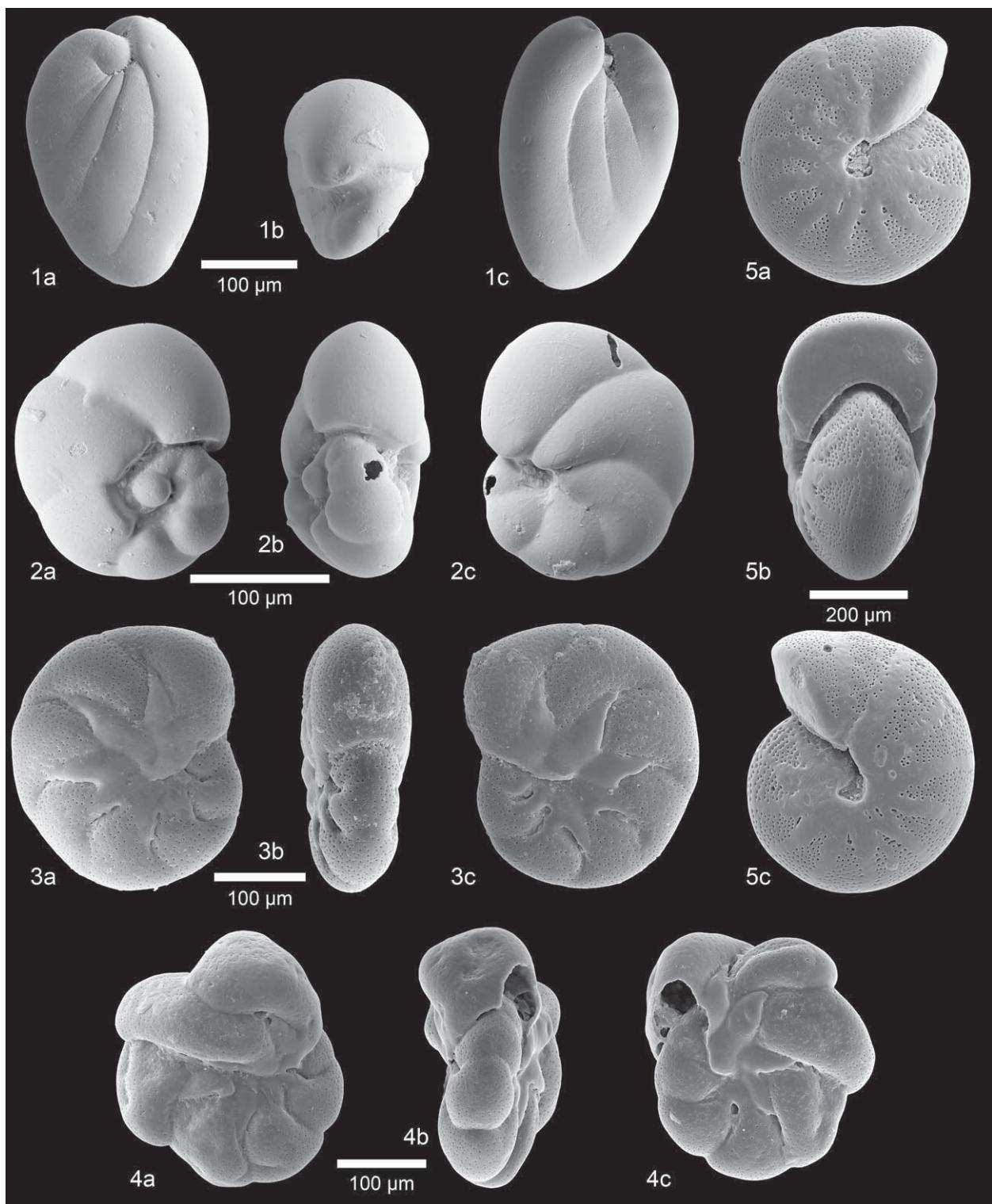


PLATE 32. 1a-c *Nonionella turgida* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 15 2a-c *Nonionella iridea* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 100 3a-c *Astrononion gallowayi* Loeblich and Tappan, 1953, Hypotype from POS325 455 4a-c *Astrononion antarcticus* Parr, 1950, Hypotype from POS325 455 5a-c *Melonis pompilioides* (Fichtel and Moll, 1798), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 98

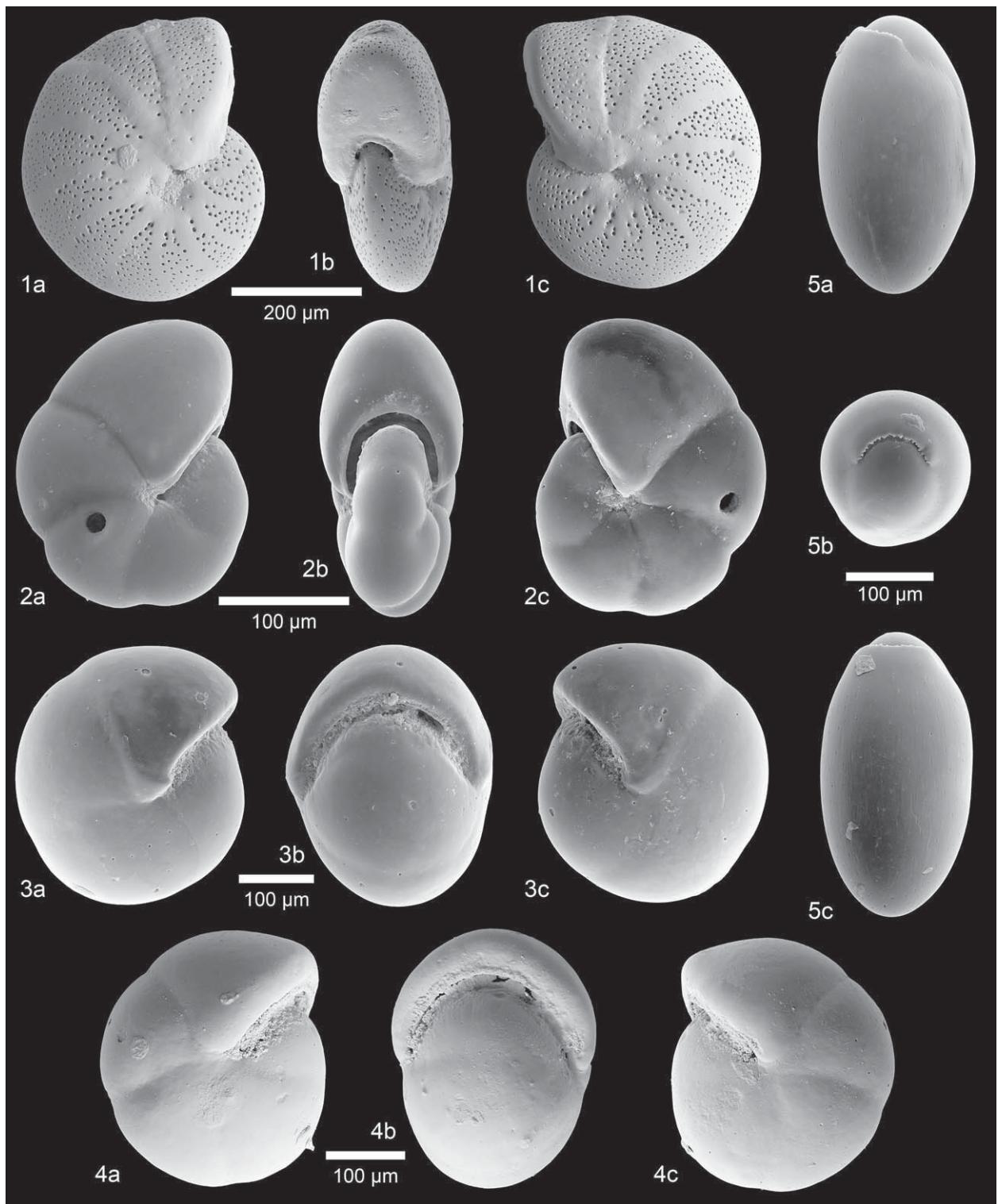


PLATE 33. 1a-c *Melonis barleeanum* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from P292 581-1 2a-c *Pullenia subcarinata* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from PS70/023-3 3a-c *Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 25 4a-c *Pullenia bulloides* (d'Orbigny, 1826), Hypotype from Herm1\_1 5a-c *Chilostomella oolina* Schwager, 1878, Hypotype from P292 580-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

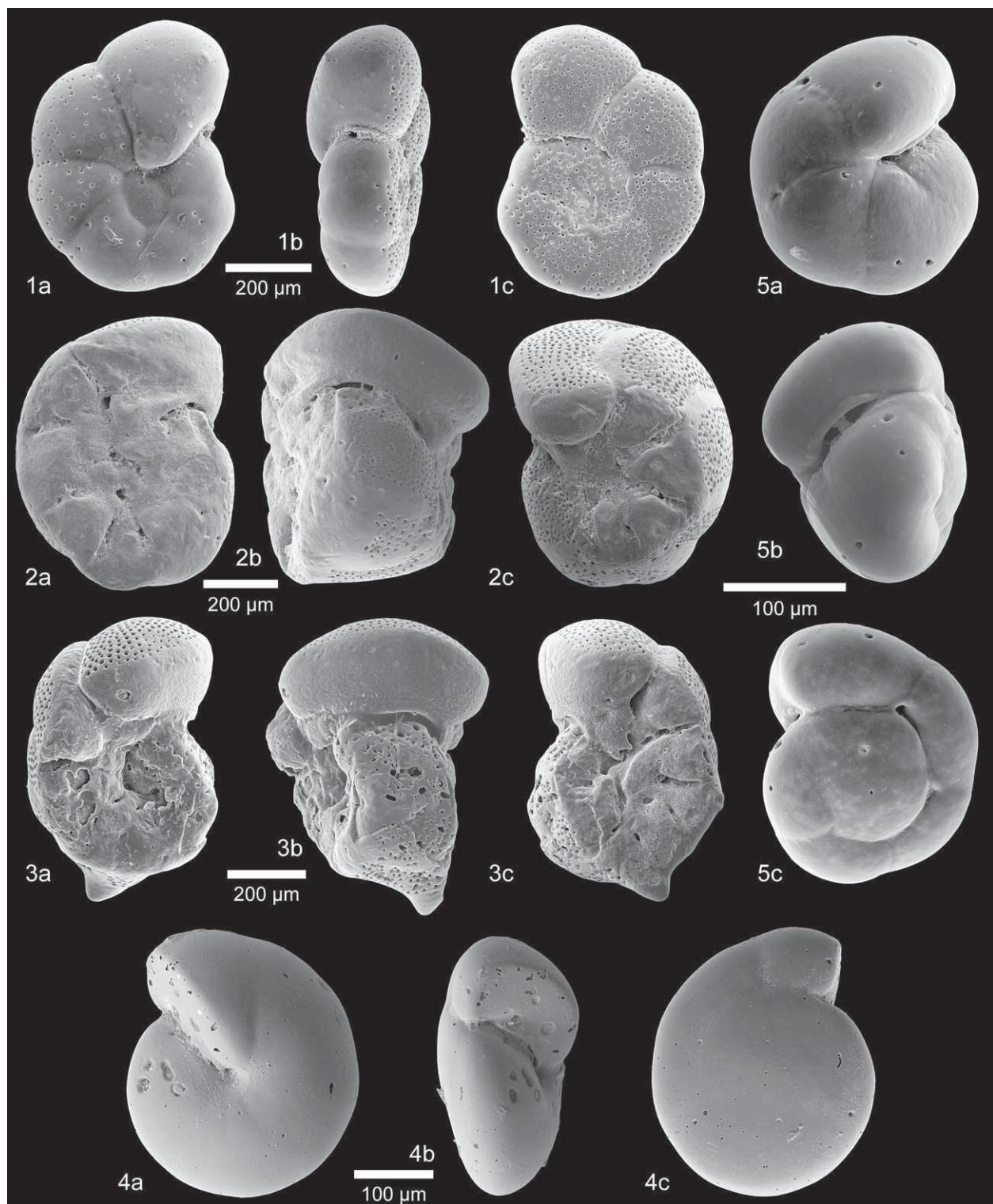


PLATE 34. 1a-c *Anomalinoides globulosa* (Chapman and Parr, 1937), Hypotype from GeoB 9288 2a-c *Discanomalina coronata* (Parker and Jones, 1857), Hypotype from GeoB9204-1 3a-c *Discanomalina japonica* Asano, 1951, Hypotype from GeoB9205-1 4a-c *Gyroidina laevigata* d'Orbigny, 1826, Hypotype from GeoB 6721-1 5a-c *Gyroidina lamarckiana* (d'Orbigny, 1839), Hypotype from TTR17 MS411G 10

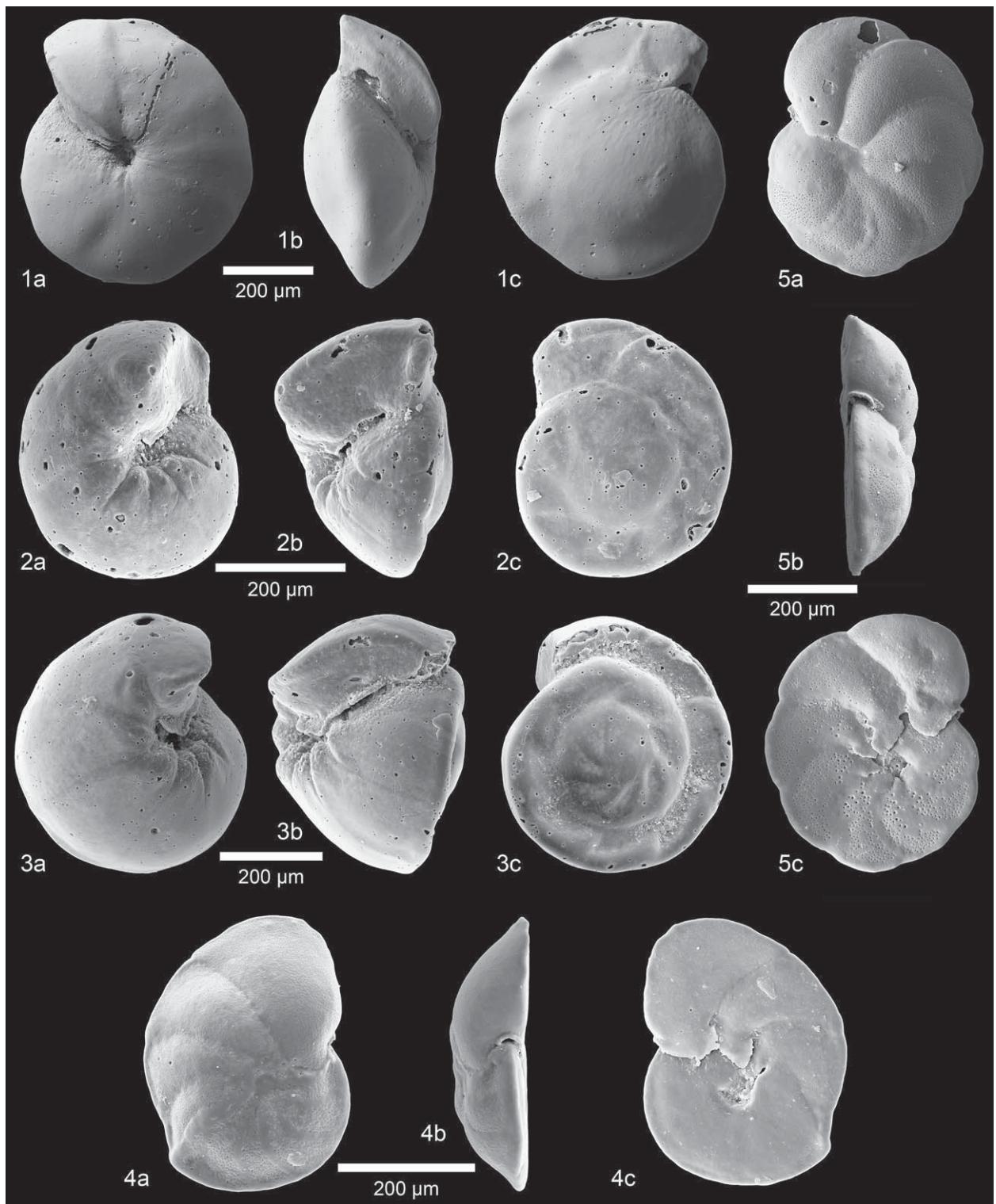


PLATE 35. 1a-c *Gyroidina soldanii* d'Orbigny, 1839, Hypotype from GeoB 9220 2a-c *Gyroidina neosoldanii* Brotzen, 1936, Hypotype from GeoB9220 3a-c *Gyroidina altiformis* Steward and Steward, 1930, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 15 4a-c *Hanzawaia boueana* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from GeoB12748-1 5a-c *Hanzawaia boueana* (d'Orbigny, 1846), Hypotype from POS391 558-1

TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

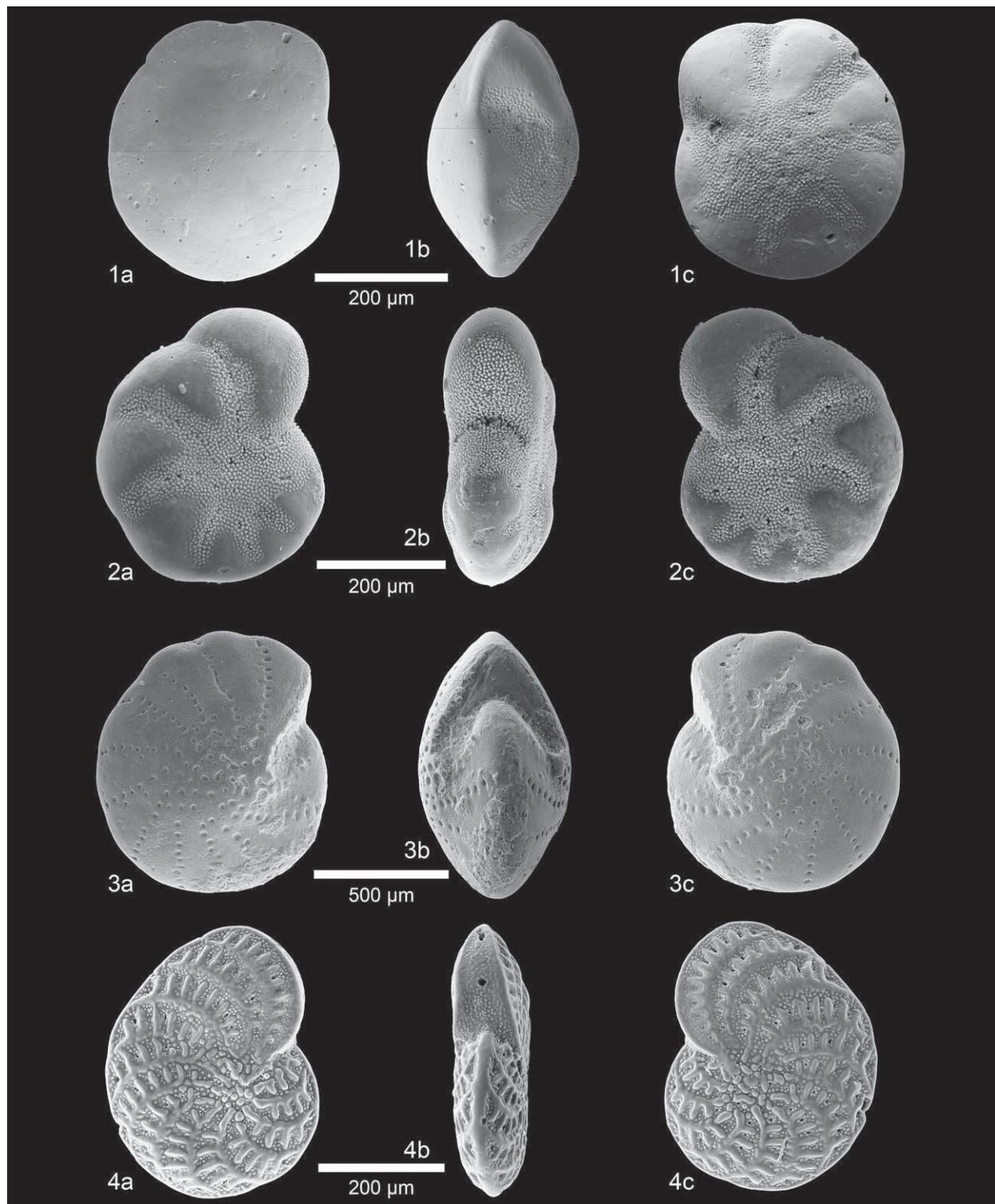


PLATE 36. 1a-c *Buccella frigida* (Cushman, 1922), Hypotype from POS391 558-1 2a-c *Elphidium albiumbilicatum* (Weiss, 1954), Hypotype from POS391 571-1 3a-c *Elphidium groenlandicum* Cushman, 1933, Hypotype from PS70/039-2 4a-c *Elphidium hanzawai* Asano, 1939, Hypotype from TTR17 MS419G 45

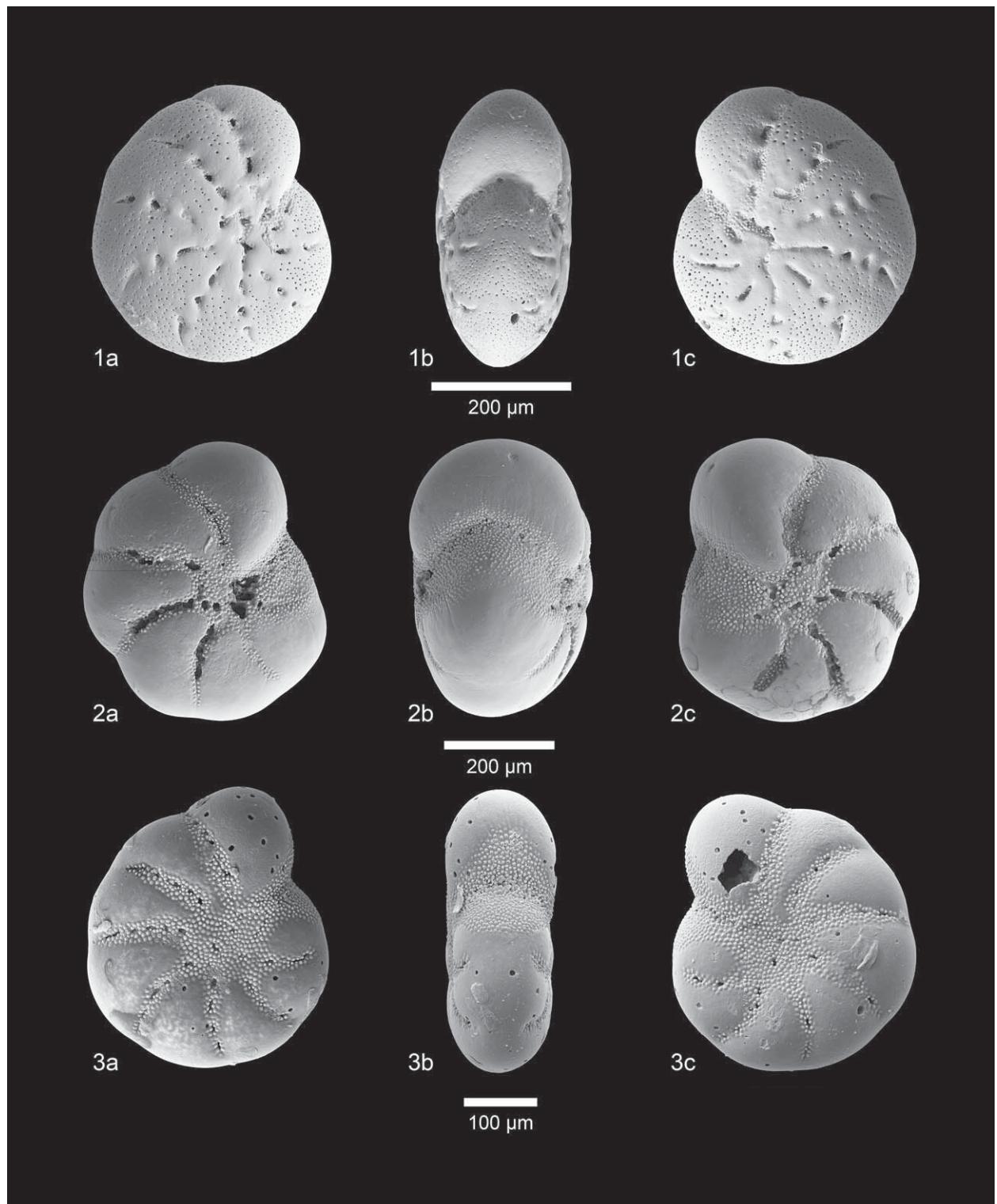


PLATE 37. 1a-c *Elphidium incertum* (Williamson, 1858), Hypotype from P292 578-1 2a-c *Elphidium magellanicum* Heron-Allen and Earland, 1932, Hypotype from POS391 534-1 3a-c *Elphidium subarcticum* Cushman, 1944, Hypotype from POS391 534-1

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

### REFERENCES

- ABU-ZIED, R. H., ROHLING, E. J., JORISSEN, F. J., FONTANIER, C., CASFORD, J. S. L., and COOKE, S., 2008, Benthic foraminiferal response to changes in bottom-water oxygenation and organic carbon flux in the eastern Mediterranean during LGM to recent times: *Marine Micropaleontology*, v. 67, p. 46–68.
- AKIMOTO, K., 1990, Distribution of Recent benthic foraminiferal faunas in the Pacific off Southwest Japan and around Hachijo-jima Island: *Science Report of the Tohoku University, Series 2*, v. 60, p. 139–223.
- ALCOCK, T., 1865, Notes on natural history specimens lately received from Connemara: *Proceedings of the Literary and Philosophical Society*, v. 4, p. 192–208.
- ALVE, E., 2010, Benthic foraminiferal responses to absence of fresh phytodetritus: a two year experiment: *Marine Micropaleontology*, v. 76, p. 67–75.
- ANDERSEN, H. V., 1952, *Buccella*, a new genus of the rotaliid Foraminifera: *Washington Acadamy of Science Journal*, v. 42, n. 5, p. 143–151.
- ANDERSON, J.B., 1975, Ecology and distribution of Foraminifera in the Weddel Sea of Antarctica : *Micropaleontology*, v. 21, n. 1, p. 69–96.
- ASANO, K., 1939, Fossil foraminifera from Oga Peninsula, Akita Prefecture: *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan*, v. 46, p. 413–427.
- , 1944, *Hanzawaia*, a new genus of foraminifera from the Pliocene of Japan: *Journal of the Geological Society of Japan*, v. 51 (606), p. 97–99.
- , 1951, Part 14, Rotaliidae, in Stach, L.W., (ed. and compiler), *Illustrated Catalogue of Japanese Tertiary smaller foraminifera*, p. 1–21.
- ATKINSON, K., 1968, The genus *Sigmoilopsis* Finlay, 1947, from Cardigan Bay, Wales: Contribution from the Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, v. 19, p. 160–162.
- AUSTIN, W. E. N., and EVANS, J. R., 2000, NE Atlantic benthic foraminifera: modern distribution patterns and palaeoecological significance: *Journal of the Geological Society*, London, v. 157, p. 679–691.
- AVNIMELECH, M. 1952, Revision of the tubular Monothalamia: Contributions from the Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, v. 3, p. 60–68.
- BAILEY, J. W., 1851, Microscopical examination of soundings made by the United States Coast Guard Survey off the Atlantic coast of the United States: Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, v. 2, art. 3, p. 1–15.
- BALKWILL, F. P., and MILLETT, F. W., 1884, The foraminifera of Galway: *Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science*, London, v. 3, p. 78–90.
- , and WRIGHT, J., 1885, Report on some Recent foraminifera found off the coast of Dublin and in the Irish Sea: *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy*, v. 28, p. 317–368.
- BANDY, O. L., 1950, Some later Cenozoic foraminifera from Cape Blanco, Oregon: *Journal of Palaeontology*, Tulsa, v. 24, n. 3, p. 269–281.
- BANNER, F. T., and PEREIRA, P. G., 1981, Some biserial and triserial agglutinated smaller foraminifera: their wall structure and its significance: *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, v. 11, n. 2, p. 85–117.
- BARKER, R. W., 1960, Taxonomic notes on the species figured by H. B. Brady in his report on the foraminifera dredged by H.M.S. *Challenger* during the years 1873–1876: *Society of Economical Petrology and Mineralogy, Special Publication*, v. 29, 238 p.
- BATSCHE, A. I. G. C., 1791, *Six Kupfer-tafeln mit Conchylien des Seesandes, gezeichnet und gestochen von A.J.G.K. Batsch*: Jena, University Press.
- BERMUDEZ, P., 1949, Tertiary smaller foraminifera of the Dominican Republic: *Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication*, v. 25, p. 1–322.
- , 1952, Estudio sistemático de los Foraminíferos rotaliformes, Ministerio Minas Hidrocarbonetos: *Boletín Geológico*, v. 2, n. 4, p. 1–230.
- BERTHELIN, M., 1880, Mémoire sur les foraminifères fossiles de l'Etage albin de Moncley (Doubs): *Société Géologique de la France, Mémoires*, série 3, v. 1, n. 5, p. 1–84.
- , 1881, Coup d'oeil sur la faune rhizopodique du Calcaire Grossier inférieur de La Marne: *Association française pour l'avancement des sciences, Reims* (1880), Paris, p. 553–559.
- BLAIS, A. 1995, Foraminiferal biofacies and Holocene sediments from Saanich Inlet, British Columbia: implications for environmental and neotectonic research: Unpublished Ph.D. Thesis, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, 280 p.
- BOCK, W. D., 1971, A handbook of the benthonic foraminifera of Florida Bay and adjacent waters: *Miami Geological Society, Memoir* 1, p. 1–92.
- BOLLI, H. M., BECKMANN, J. P., and SAUNDERS, J. B., 1994, Benthic foraminiferal biostratigraphy of the south Caribbean region: Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 408 p.
- BOLTOVSKOY, E., 1978, Late Cenozoic benthonic Foraminifera of the Ninetyeast Ridge (Indian Ocean): *Marine Geology*, v. 26, p. 139–175.
- BORNEMANN, J. G., 1855, Die mikroskopische Fauna des Septarienthones von Hermsdorf bei Berlin: *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, Berlin, v. 7, p. 307–371.
- BORNEMANN, L.G., 1874, Ueber die Foraminiferengattung *Involutina*: *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, v. 26, p. 702–749.
- BRADY, H. B., 1871, On *Saccammina carteri*, a new foraminifer from the Carboniferous limestone of Northumberland: *Transaction of the Natural History Society of Northumberland, Durham, England*, v. 4, 276 p.
- , 1878, On the reticularian and radiolarian Rhizopoda (Foraminifera and Polycystina) of the North Polar Expedition of 1875–1876: *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, London, v. 5, n. 1, p. 425–40.
- , 1879, Notes on some of the reticularian Rhizopoda of the Challenger Expedition, Part II. Additions to the knowledge of the porcellanous and hyaline types: *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science*, v. 19.
- , 1881, On some Arctic Foraminifera from soundings obtained on the Austro Hungarian North Polar Expedition of 1872–1874: *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, London, v. 5, n. 8, p. 393–418.
- , 1884, Report on the Foraminifera dredged by HMS Challenger during the years 1873–1876: *Challenger Expe-*

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

- dition 1873–1876, Report, London, Zoology, 9, n. 22, p. 1–814.
- , 1887, A synopsis of the British Recent Foraminifera: Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, p. 872–927.
- , PARKER, W. K., and JONES, T. R., 1888, On some foraminifera from the Abrolhos Bank, Zoological Society of London, Transactions, v. 12, p. 211–239.
- BRÖNNIMANN, P., and BEURLEN, G., 1977, *Paraibaella*, new name for the foraminiferal genus *Spiroplectamminoides* Brönnimann and Beurlen, 1977: Archives des Sciences, Genève, v. 30, 279 p.
- , and WHITTAKER, J. E., 1983, *Deuterammina* (*Lepidodeuterammina*) subgen. nov., and a redescription of *Rotalina ochracea* Williamson (Protozoa, Foraminiferida): Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), v. 45, p. 233–238.
- BRÖNNIMANN, P., and WHITTAKER, J. E., 1987, A revision of the foraminiferal genus *Adercotryma* Loeblich and Tappan, with a description of *A. wrighti* sp. nov. from British waters: Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Zoology), v. 52, p. 19–28.
- BROTZEN, F., 1936, Foraminifera aus dem schwedischen untersten Senon von Eriksdal in Schonen: Årsbok Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, v. 30, n. 3, p. 1–206.
- , 1942, Die Foraminferengattung *Gavelinella* nov. gen. und die Systematik der Rotaliformes: Årsbok Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, v. 36, n. 8, p. 1–60.
- , 1948, The Swedish Paleocene and its foraminiferal fauna: Årsbok Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, v. 42, n. 2, p. 1–140.
- BUCHNER, P., 1940, Die Lagenen des Golfes von Neapel und der marinen Ablagerungen auf Ischia (Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Insel Ischia 1): Nova Acta Leopoldino, new series, v. 9, n. 62, p. 364–560.
- BURROWS, H. W., and HOLLAND, R., 1895, in Jones, T. R., 1895, A monograph of the foraminifera of the Crag, Pt. 2: Monograph of the Palaeontographical Society, London, p. 73–210.
- CARPENTER, W. B., 1869, On the rhizopodal fauna of the deep sea: Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, v. 18, p. 59–62.
- CEDHAGEN, T., 1994, Taxonomy and biology of *Hyrrokkin sarcophaga* gen. et sp. n., a parasitic foraminiferan (Rosalinidae): Sarsia, v. 79, p. 65–82.
- CHAPMAN, F., and PARR, W. J., 1935, Foraminifera and ostracoda from soundings made by the trawler Bonthorpe in the Great Australian Bight: Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, v. 21, p. 1–7.
- , —, and —, 1937, Foraminifera. Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911–14: Scientific Report, Series C, Zoology and Botany, v. 1, p. 1–190.
- , —, and COLLINS, A. C., 1934, Tertiary foraminifera of Victoria, Australia, The Balcombe deposits of Port Phillip, Part III: Journal of the Linnaean Society of London, Zoology, v. 38, p. 553–577.
- CIMERMAN, F. and LANGER, M. R., 1991, Mediterranean Foraminifera: Ljubljanica Slovenska akademija znanosti in umetnosti, Ljubljana, v. 30, 211 p.
- COLLINS, A. C., 1958, Foraminifera: Scientific Reports of the Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928–1929, v. 6, p. 335–437.
- COLOM, G., 1952, Foraminiferos de las costas de Galicia : Boletino del Instituto Español de Oceanografía, v. 51, p. 2–59.
- COSTA, O. G., 1856, Paleontologia del regno di Napoli, Parte II: Atti dell'Accademia Pontaniana Napoli, v. 7, n. 2, p. 113–378.
- CUSHMAN, J. A., 1910, A monograph of the foraminifera of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 1. Astrorhizidae and Lituolidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 71, n. 1, p. 1–134.
- , 1911, A monograph of the foraminifera of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 2. Textulariidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 71, n. 2, p. 1–108.
- , 1913, New Textulariidae and other arenaceous foraminifera from the Philippine Islands and contiguous waters: Proceedings of the United States National Museum, v. 44, p. 633–638.
- , 1915, A monograph of the foraminifera of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 5. Rotaliidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 71, n. 5, p. 1–81.
- , 1917, A monograph of the foraminifera of the North Pacific Ocean. Pt. 6. Miliolidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 71, n. 6, p. 1–108.
- , 1918, The foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean, Pt. I. Astrorhizidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 104, n. 1, p. 1–111.
- , 1921, Foraminifera of the Philippine and adjacent seas: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 100, n. 4, p. 1–608.
- , 1922, Shallow water foraminifera of the Tortugas region: Carnegie Institution of Washington, Department of Marine Biology, v. 311, p. 1–85.
- , 1922b, The foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean, Part 3: Textulariidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 104, n. 3, p. 1–143.
- , 1923, The foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean. Part 4. Lagenidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 104, n. 4, p. 1–228.
- , 1926, The genus *Chilostomella* and related genera: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 1, p. 73–80.
- , 1927, Recent foraminifera from off the West coast of America: Bulletin of the Scripps Institution of Oceanography, Technical series 1, n. 10, p. 119–188.
- , 1928, Additional genera of the foraminifera: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 4, p. 1–8.
- , 1931, The foraminifera of the Atlantic Ocean, Part 8. Rotaliidae, Amphisteginidae, Calcarinidae, Cymbaloporetidae, Globorotaliidae, Anomalinidae, Planorbulinidae, Rupertiidae and Homotremidae: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 104, n. 8 i–ix, p. 1–179.
- , 1933, New Arctic foraminifera collected by Captain R.A. Bartlett from Fox Basin and off the northeast coast of Greenland: Miscellaneous Collections from the Smithsonian Institution, v. 89, no. 9, p. 1–8.
- , 1935, Fourteen new species of Foraminifera: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 91, n. 21, p. 1–9.
- , 1937, A monograph of the subfamily Virgulininae of the foraminiferal family Buliminidae: Special Publications, Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 9, i–xv, p. 1–228.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

- , 1944, The genus *Articulina* and its species: Special Publication Cushman Laboratory of Foraminiferal Research, n. 10, 24 p.
- , and BERMUDEZ, P. J. 1937, Further new species of foraminifera from the Eocene of Cuba: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 13, p. 1–29.
- , and EDWARDS, P. G., 1937, *Astrononion* a new genus of the foraminifera, and its species: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 13, p. 29–36.
- , and JARVIS, P. W., 1929, New foraminifera from Trinidad: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory of Foraminiferal Research, v. 5, p. 6–17.
- , and MARTIN, L. T., 1935, A new genus of foraminifera, *Discorbinella*, from Monterey Bay, California: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory of Foraminiferal Research, v. 11, p. 89–90.
- , and McCULLOCH, I., 1950, Some Lagenidae in the collections of the Allan Hancock Foundation: Allan Hancock Pacific Expedition, v. 6(6), p. 295–364.
- , and OZAWA, Y., 1928, An outline of a revision of the Polymorphinidae: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory of Foraminiferal Research, v. 4, p. 13–21.
- , and —, 1930, A monograph of the foraminiferal family Polimorphinidae, Recent and fossil. Proceedings of the United States Natural Museum, Washington DC, v. 77, n. 2829, 91 p.
- , and PARKER, F. L., 1936, Some species of *Robertina*: Contributions from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 12(4), p. 92–100.
- , and TODD, R., 1949, Species of the genus *Chilostomella* and related genera: Contribution from the Cushman Laboratory for Foraminiferal Research, v. 25, p. 84–99.
- , STEWART, R. E., and STEWART, K. C., 1930, Tertiary foraminifera from Humboldt County, California. A preliminary survey of the fauna: Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History, v. 6, n. 2, p. 41–94.
- CZIZEK, J., 1848, Beitrag zur Kenntniss der fossilen Foraminiferen des Wiener Beckens: Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wien, v. 2(1), p. 137–150.
- D'ORBIGNY, A., 1826, Tableau méthodique de la classe des Céphalopodes: Annales des Sciences Naturelles, v. 7, p. 245–314.
- , 1839, Foraminifères, in Ramon de la Sagra, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'île de Cuba: Bertrand, Paris, p. 1–224.
- , 1839b, Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale - Foraminifères: Bertrand, Paris and Strasbourg, v. 5, pt. 5, p. 1–86.
- , 1840, Mémoire sur les foraminifères de la craie blanche du bassin de Paris, Mémoires de la Société géologique de France, v. 4, n. 1, p. 1–51.
- , 1846, Foraminifères fossiles du Bassin Tertiaire de Vienne (Autriche): Gide et Compe, Paris, p. 1–312.
- DAWSON, J. W., 1860, Notice of Tertiary fossils from Labrador, Maine, etc., and remarks on the climate of Canada in the newer Pliocene or Pleistocene period: Canadian Naturalist, Montreal, v. 5, p. 188–200.
- DE BLAINVILLE, H. M. D., 1824, Mollusques, vers et zoophytes : Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles, Levrault, F. G., 1824, Paris, v. 32, 188 p.
- , 1827, Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie: Levrault, F. G., Paris, 647 p.
- DE MONTFORT, P. D., 1808, Conchyliologie Systématique et Classification Méthodique des Coquilles, v. 1, Paris, F. Schoell, 410 p.
- DE STIGER H. C., JORISSEN F. J., and VAN DER ZWAAN G. J., 1998, Bathymetric distribution and microhabitat partitioning of live (Rose Bengal stained) benthic foraminifera along a shelf to bathyal transect in the southern Adriatic Sea: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 28, p. 40–65.
- DEBENAY, J. P., TSAKIRIDIS, E., SOULARD, R., and GROSSEL, H., 2001, Factors determining the distribution of foraminiferal assemblages in Port Joinville Harbor (Île d'Yeu, France): the influence of pollution: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 43, p. 75–118.
- DEFRANCE, J. L. M., 1824, Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, Levrault, F. G., Strasbourg, v. 32.
- , 1826, Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, Minéralogie et Géologie, Levrault, F. G., Strasbourg, v. 41, p. 244.
- DELAGE, Y., and HEROUARD, E., 1896, Traité de Zoologie Concète, v. 1, La Cellule et les Protozoaires: Schleicher Frères, Paris.
- DOREEN, J. M., 1948, A foraminiferal fauna from the Kaiatan stage (upper Eocene) of New Zealand: Journal of Paleontology, v. 22, p. 281–300.
- DUCHEMIN, G., JORISSEN, F. J., ANDRIEUX LOYER, F., LE LOC'H, F., HILY, C., and PHILIPPON, X., 2005, Living benthic foraminifera from "La Grande Vasière", French Atlantic continental shelf: Faunal composition and microhabitats: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 35, p. 198–218.
- , FONTANIER C., JORISSEN F. J., BARRAS C., and GRIVEAUD C., 2007, Living small-sized (63–150 µm) foraminifera from mid-shelf to mid-slope environments in the Bay of Biscay: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 37, n. 1, p. 12–32.
- EARLAND, A., 1933, Foraminifera. Part II. South Georgia: Discovery Reports, v. 7, p. 27–138.
- , 1934, Foraminifera. Part III. The Falklands sector of the Antarctic (excluding South Georgia): Discovery Reports, v. 10, p. 1–208.
- ECHOLS, R. J., 1971, Distribution of foraminifera in sediments of the Scotia Sea area, Antarctic waters, in: REID, J. L. (ed.), Antarctic Oceanology I. American Geophysical Union, Antarctic Research, Washington D.C., 1971, v. 15, p. 145–148.
- EGGER, J. G., 1893, Foraminiferen aus Meeresgrundproben, gelöschten von 1874 bis 1876 von S. M. Sch. Gazelle, Abhandlungen der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, München, Math.-Phys. Cl., v. 18, n. 2, p. 193–458.
- EHRENBERG, C. G., 1838, Über dem blossen Auge unsichtbare Kalkthierchen und Kieselthierchen als Hauptbestandtheile der Kreidegebirge: Bericht über die zu Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, p. 192–200.
- , 1839, Über die Bildung der Kreidefelsen und des Kreidemergels durch unsichtbare Organismen: Physikalische Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

- ten zu Berlin, 1838 (published in 1839 as a separatum, although the volume appeared in 1840), p. 59–147.
- , 1843, Verbreitung und Einfluss des Mikroskopischen Lebens in Süd- und Nord-Amerika: Physikalische Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, 1841, Theil 1, p. 291–446.
- EICHWALD, C. E., 1830, Zoologia specialis: Eichwaldus, D.E., Vilnae, v. 2, p. 1–323.
- EIMER, G. H. T., and FICKERT, C., 1899, Die Artbildung und Verwandtschaft bei den Foraminiferen: Zeitschrift für Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Leipzig, Deutschland, v. 65, n. 4, 704 p.
- ELLIS, B. E., and MESSINA, A. R., 1940 (and supplements), Catalogue of Foraminifera: American Museum of Natural History, New York.
- FEYLING-HANSEN, R. W., 1954, Late Pleistocene Foraminifera from the Oslofjord Area, Southwest Norway: Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift, v. 33, p. 109–152.
- FEYLING-HANSEN, R. W., JORGENSEN, J. A., KNUDSEN, K. L., and LYKKE ANDERSEN, A. L., 1971, Late Quaternary foraminifera from Vendsyssel, Denmark and Sandnes, Norway: Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark, v. 21, p. 67–317.
- FICHTEL, L. von, and MOLL, J. P. C. von, 1798, Testacea microscopica, aliaque minuta ex generibus *Argonauta* et *Nautillus* ad naturam picta et descripta (Microscopische und andere klein Schalthiere aus den geschlechtern Argonauta und Schiffer), Pichler, Vienna, v. XII, 123 p.
- FINGER, K. L., 1990, Atlas of California Neogene Foraminifera: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication n. 28, 271 p.
- FINLAY, H. J., 1939, New Zealand Foraminifera: Key species in stratigraphy (No. 1): Transactions for the Royal Society of New Zealand, v. 68, p. 504–543.
- , 1947, New Zealand Foraminifera: Key species in stratigraphy: New Zealand Journal of Science and Technology, v. 28, n. 5, p. 259–292.
- FLEMING, J., 1828, A History of British Animals, Exhibiting the Descriptive Characters and Systematic Arrangement of the Genera and Species of Quadrupeds, Birds, Fishes, Mollusca and Radiata of the United Kingdom: Bell & Bradfute, Edinburgh.
- FLINT, J. M., 1899, Recent Foraminifera. A descriptive catalogue of specimens dredged by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer Albatross: Report of the United States National Museum for 1897, p. 249–349.
- FORNASINI, C., 1891, Foraminiferi Pliocenici del Ponticello di Savena presso Bologna: Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, Scienze Naturali, series 5, tomo 9 (1901–1902).
- , 1894, Quinto contributo alla conoscenza della microfauna Terziaria Italiana: Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, Scienze Naturali, series 5, tomo 4 (1893–1894).
- , 1900, Intorno ad alcuni esemplari di foraminiferi Adriatici. Memorie della Reale Accademia della Scienze dell'Istituto di Bologna, Scienze Naturali, Bologna, Italia, series 5, tomo 8 (1899–1900).
- FREIWALD, A., and SCHÖNFELD, J., 1996, Substrate pitting and boring pattern of *Hyrrokin sarcophaga* Cedhagen, 1994 (Foraminifera) in a modern deep-water coral reef mound: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 28, p. 199–207.
- GABEL, B., 1971, Die Foraminiferen der Nordsee: Helgoländer Wissenschaftliche Meeresuntersuchungen, v. 22, p. 1–65.
- GLAESSNER, M. E., 1937, On a new family of foraminifera: Etudy po Mikropaleontologiy, Paleontologicheskaya Laboratoriya Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, v. 1, n. 3, p. 19–29.
- GOËS, A., 1894, A synopsis of the Arctic and Scandinavian Recent marine foraminifera hitherto discovered: Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, v. 25, n. 9., p. 49.
- GOËS, A., 1896, The Foraminifera XX. Reports on the dredging operations off the West Coast of Central America to the Galapagos, to the West Coast of Mexico, and in the Gulf of California, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, carried on by the U.S. Fish Commission Steamer "Albatross," during 1891, Lieut. Commander Z. L. Tanner, U.S.N., Commanding: Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College, v. 29, n. 1, p. 1–103.
- GONZALES-DONOSO, J. M., 1969, Données nouvelles sur la texture et la structure du test de quelques foraminifères du Bassin de Grenade (Espagne): Revue de Micropaleontologie, v. 12, p. 3–8.
- , and LINARES, D., 1970, Datos sobre los foraminíferos del Tortonense de Alcalá la Real (Jaén): Revista Española de Micropaleontología, v. 2, p. 235–242.
- GOODAY, A. J., 1988, The genus *Bathysiphon* (Protista, Foraminiferida) in the north east Atlantic: a neotype for *B. filiformis* G. O. Sars, 1872 and the description of a new species: Journal of Natural History, v. 22, n. 1, p. 95–105.
- GRAHAM, J. J., and MILITANTE, P. J., 1959, Recent foraminifera from the Puerto Galera area, northern Mindoro, Philippines: Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences, v. 6, n. 2, p. 1–171.
- GRIFFITH, J. W., and HENFREY, A., 1975, The Micrographic Dictionary; A Guide to the Examination and Investigation of the Structure and Nature of Microscopic Objects, in Van Voorst, J., and Paternoster R. (eds.), United Kingdom, London, 829 p.
- HAECKEL, E., 1894, Systematische Phylogenie, Entwurf eines Natürlichen Systems der Organismen auf Grund ihrer Stammesgeschichte: Systematische Phylogenie der Protisten und Pflanzen, in Reimer, G. (Ed.), Berlin, 400 p.
- HANTKEN, M., von, 1876, A *Clavulina szaboi* retegek Faunaja. I. Foraminiferak: Magyar Királyi Földtani Intézet Evkonyve, v. 4, p. 1–82.
- HASEGAWA, S. and SPROVIERI, R., 1990, Qualitative analysis of benthic foraminiferal assemblages from Plio-Pleistocene sequences in the Thyrrenian Sea, ODP Leg 107: Ocean Drilling Program, Leg 107: Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, 107, p. 461–478.
- HÄUSLER, R., 1881, Untersuchungen über die Mikroskopischen Strukturverhältnisse der Aargauer Jurakalke mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Foraminiferenfauna: unpublished thesis, Univ. of Zurich.
- HAYNES, J. R., 1973, Cardigan Bay Recent Foraminifera (Cruises of the R.Y. Antur, 1962–1964): Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology, Supplement 4, 245 p.
- HAYWARD, B. W., GRENfell, H. R., REID, C. M., and HAYWARD, K. A., 1999, Recent New Zealand shallow-water benthic

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

- foraminifera: taxonomy, ecologic distribution, biogeography and use in paleoenvironmental assessment: Institute of Geological and Nuclear Sciences Monograph, Lower Hutt, New Zealand, v. 21, 264 p.
- HAYWARD, B. W., CEDHAGEN, T., KAMINSKI, M., and GROSS, O., 2013, World Foraminifera Database: Accessed through: World Register of Marine Species at <http://www.marinespecies.org/aphia.php?p=taxdetails&id=113985>.
- HEDLEY, R. H., HURDLE, C. M., and BURDETT, I. D. J., 1964, *Trochammina squamata* Jones and Parker (foraminifera) with observations on some closely related species: New Zealand Journal of Science, v. 7, n. 3, p. 417–426.
- HERMELIN, J. O. R., 1989, Pliocene benthic foraminifera from the Otong-Java Plateau (Western Equatorial Pacific Ocean): faunal response to changing paleoenvironment: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication, v. 26, p. 1–143.
- , and Scott, D. B., 1985, Recent Benthic Foraminifera from the Central North-Atlantic: Micropaleontology, v. 31, p. 199–220.
- HERON-ALLEN, E., and EARLAND, A., 1913, Clare Island Survey, Part 64, Foraminifera: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy, v. 31, p. 1–188.
- , and —, 1930. The foraminifera of the Plymouth District. Part I: Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society, v. 50, n. 1, p. 46–84.
- , and —, 1932, Foraminifera Part 1. The ice free area of the Falkland Islands and adjacent seas: Discovery Reports, v. 4, p. 291–460.
- HESS, S., 1998, Verteilungsmuster rezenten benthischer Foraminiferen im Südchinesischen Meer: Berichte des Institutes für Geologie und Paläontologie, Christian-Albrechts-Univ., Kiel, 91, 173 p.
- HOFKER, J., 1951, The foraminifera of the Siboga expedition. Part III. Siboga-Expedition: Monographie IVa. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 513 p.
- , 1932, Notizen ueber die Foraminiferen des Golfes von Neapel, III. Die Foraminiferenfauna der Ammontatura: Pubblicazioni della Stazione Zoologica di Napoli, v. 12, n. 1, p. 61–144.
- , 1954, Über die Familie Epistomariidae (Foram.), Paleontographica, v. 105A, p. 166–206.
- , 1956, Foraminifera dentata: Foraminifera of Santa Cruz and Thatch Island, Virginia Archipelago, West Indies: Spolia Zoologica Musei Hauniensis, v. 15, 237 p.
- , 1960, Foraminiferen aus dem Golf von Neapel: Paläontologische Zeitschrift, v. 34, p. 233–262.
- , 1972, Primitive agglutinated foraminifera: E. J. Brill, Leiden, 155 p.
- , 1976, Further studies on Caribbean foraminifera: Studies on the Fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands, v. 49, n. 162, 256 p.
- , 1978, Biological results of the Snellius Expedition XXX. The foraminifera collected in 1929 and 1930 in the eastern part of the Indonesian Archipelago: Zoologische Verhandelingen, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden, v. 161, p. 1–69.
- HÖGLUND, H., 1947, Foraminifera in the Gullmar Fjord and Skagerrak: Zoologiska bidrag från Uppsala, v. 26, p. 1–328.
- HOHENEGGER, J., and PILLER, W., 1975, Wandstrukturen und Grossgliederung der Foraminiferen: Sitzungsberichten der Österreichisch Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Abteilung I, v. 184, n. 1–5, p. 67–96.
- HOLBOURN, A. E., and HENDERSON, A., 2002, Re-illustration and revised taxonomy for selected deep-sea benthic foraminifers: Paleontologia Electronica, v. 4, n. 2, 36 p.
- , —, and MACLEOD N., 2013, Atlas of Benthic Foraminifera: Natural History Museum, London, Wiley-Blackwell, 642 p.
- HORNIBROOK N. de B., and VELLA, P., 1954, Notes on the generic names of some rotaliform foraminifera: Micropaleontologist, v. 8, p. 24–28.
- HOTTINGER, L. HALICZ, E. and REISS Z., 1993, Recent foraminifera from the Gulf of Aquaba, red Sea: Ljubljana Slovenska akademija znanosti in umetnosti, v. 33, 407 p.
- HUSEZIMA, R., and MARUHASI, M., 1944, A new genus and thirteen new species of foraminifera from the core-sample of Kasiwazaki oil field, Niigata-ken: Journal Sigenkagaku Kenkyusyo, v. 1, n. 3, p. 391–400.
- JENNINGS, P. H., 1936, A microfauna from the Monmouth and basal Rancocas groups of New Jersey: Bulletins of American Paleontology, v. 23, p. 161–232.
- JONES, T. R., 1895, A Monograph of the Foraminifera of the Crag, Part II: Paleontographical Society, p. 73–210.
- , and PARKER, W. K., 1860, On the Rhizopodal fauna of the Mediterranean, compared with that of the Italian and some other Tertiary deposits: Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London, v. 16, p. 292–307.
- JONES, F. W. O. R., 1874, On some Recent forms of Lagena from deep-sea soundings in the Java Seas: Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, v. 30, p. 45–69.
- JONES, R. W., 1994, The Challenger Foraminifera: Oxford University Press, Oxford, p. 1–149.
- , 1984, A revised classification of the unilocular Nodosariida and Buliminida (Foraminifera): Revista Es-pagñola de Micropaleontología, v. 16, p. 91–160.
- JORISSEN, F. J., 1987, The Distribution of Benthic Foraminifera in the Adriatic Sea: Marine Micropaleontology, v. 12, p. 21–48.
- KANMACHER, E., 1798, Adam's Essays on the Microscope: the Second Edition, with Considerable Additions and Improvements, London: Dillon & Keating.
- KAWAI, K., UCHIO, T., UENO, M., and M. HOZUKI, M., 1950, Natural gas in the vicinity of Otaki, Chiba-Ken, Sekiya Gijutsu Kyokaishi, Tokyo: Journal of the Japanese Association for Petroleum Technologists, v. 115, n. 4, p. 151–219.
- KIHLE, R., and LØFALDLI, M., 1975, An atlas of foraminifera from unconsolidated sediments on the Norwegian Continental Shelf: description and stratigraphic occurrence of 214 species, Stratigraphic Atlas: Central Institute for Industrial Research, Norwegian Continental Shelf Division, Oslo.
- KISEL'MAN, E. N., 1972, Verkhnemelovye i Paleotsenovye foraminifery novogo roda *Spiroplectinella* (Upper Cretaceous and Paleocene new foraminiferal genus *Spiroplectinella*): Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Geojiziki i Mineral'nogo Syr'ya (SNIIG-

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

- GIMS) Ministerstva Geologii i Okhrany Nedr SSSR, Novosibirsk, v. 146, p. 134–140.
- KRUIT, C., 1955, Sediments of the Rhône Delta. Grain size and microfauna: Verhandelingen van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Geologisch-Mijnbouwkundig Genootschap, v. 15, p. 357–514.
- LACROIX, E., 1931, Microtexture du test des Textularidae: Institut Océanographique (Monaco), Bulletin 582, 18 p.
- , 1932, Textularidae du Plateau Continental Méditerranéen entre Sainte-Raphaël et Monaco: Institut Océanographique (Monaco), Bulletin 591, 28 p.
- LALIKER, G. C., 1935, Two new foraminifera of the genus *Textularia*: Smithsonian Institution, Miscellaneous Collections, Washington, v. 91, n. 22, p. 1–2.
- LAMARCK, J. B., 1804, Suite des mémoires sur les fossiles des environs de Paris: Annales Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle, v. 5, p. 349–357.
- LE CALVEZ, Y., 1958, Les foraminifères de la Mer Celtique: Revue des Travaux de l'Institut des Pêches Maritimes, v. 22, p. 147–209.
- , and LE CALVEZ, J., 1958, Répartition des foraminifères dans la Baie de Villefrance, I. Miliolidae: Annales de L'Institut Océanographique, v. 35, p. 159–234.
- LINNÉ, C., 1758, *Systema Naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum chararteibus, differentiis, synonymis, locis* (Holmiae: Laurentii Salvii). Tomus 1: *Regnum animale*, Stockholm.
- , 1791, *Systema Naturae*, Ed. 13, Leipzig, G. E. Beer, v. 1.
- LOBEGEIER, M. K., and SEN GUPTA, B. K., 2008, Foraminifera of hydrocarbon seeps, Gulf of Mexico: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 38, p. 93–116.
- LOEBLICH, A. R., JR., and TAPPAN, H., 1952, *Adercotryma*, a new Recent foraminiferal genus from the Arctic: Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, v. 42, p. 141–142.
- , and —, 1953, Studies of Arctic Foraminifera: Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, v. 121, n. 7, p. 1–150.
- , and —, 1954, New names for two foraminiferal homonyms: Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences, v. 44, 384 p.
- , and —, 1961, The status of the foraminiferal genera *Ammodiscus* Reuss and *Involutina* Terquem: Micropaleontology, v. 7, p. 189–192.
- , and —, 1964, Sarcodina-chiefly “Thecamoebians” and Foraminiferida, In Moore, R. C. (ed.), *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*, Part C, Protista 2 (2 volumes), University of Kansas Press, 900 p.
- , and —, 1984, Some new proteinaceous and agglutinated genera of Foraminiferida: Journal of Paleontology, v. 58, p. 1158–1163.
- , and —, 1985, Some new and redefined genera and families of agglutinated foraminifera II: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 15, p. 175–217.
- , and —, 1986, Some new and revised genera and families of hyaline calcareous Foraminiferida (Protozoa), Transactions of the American Microscopical Society, v. 105, p. 239–265.
- , and —, 1987, Foraminiferal genera and their classification: Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York.
- , and —, 1994, Foraminifera of the Sahul Shelf and Timor Sea: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication, v. 31, 661 p.
- LUCZOWSKA, E., 1972, Miliolidae (Foraminiferida) from the Miocene of Poland, Part I. Revision of the classification: *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, v. 17, p. 341–377.
- , 1974, Miliolidae (Foraminiferida) from the Miocene of Poland, Part II. Biostratigraphy, paleoecology and systematics: *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica*, v. 19, p. 3–176.
- LUCZKOWSKA, E., 1972, Miliolidae (Foraminiferidae) from the Miocene of Poland. Part I. Revision of the classification: *Acta Paleontologica Polonica*, v. 17, n. 2, 1–367 p.
- LUTZE, G. F., 1986, *Uvigerina* species of the Eastern North Atlantic: Utrecht Micropaleontological Bulletins, v. 22 (35), p. 21–46.
- MAJEWSKI, W., and ANDERSON, J. B., 2009, Holocene foraminiferal assemblages from Firth of Tay, Antarctic Peninsula: Paleo-climate implications: *Marine Micropaleontology* v. 73, p. 135–147.
- , PAWLowski J., and ZAJACZKOWSKI, M., 2005, Monothalamous foraminifera from West Spitsbergen fjords, Svalbard: a brief overview: *Polish Polar Research*, v. 26, p. 269–285.
- MARGRETH, S., RÜGGEBERG, A., and SPEZZAFERRI, S., 2009, Benthic foraminifera as bioindicator for cold-water coral reef ecosystems along the Irish margin: *Deep-Sea Research I*, v. 56, p. 2216–2234.
- MATHEWS, R.D., 1945, *Rectuvigerina*, a new genus of foraminifera from a restudy of *Siphogenerina*: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 19, p. 590, 598, 601.
- MAYNC, W., 1952, Critical taxonomy study and nomenclatural revision of the Lituolidae based upon the prototype of the family, *Lituola nautiloidea* Lamarck, 1804: Contributions to the Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, 3, p. 35–56.
- MCCULLOCH, I. A., 1977, Qualitative observations on recent foraminiferal tests with emphasis on the Eastern Pacific. Parts 1–3: University of Southern California, Los Angeles.
- MCCLACHLAN, I., BRENNER, P., and McMILLAN, I., 1976, The stratigraphy and micropaleontology of the Cretaceous Brenton Formation and the PB-A/1 well, near Knysna, Cape Province: *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa*, Johannesburg, v. 79, n. 3, p. 341–370.
- MEDIOLI, F. S., and SCOTT, D. B., 1978, Emendation of the genus *Discanomalina* Asano and its implications on the taxonomy of some of the attached foraminiferal forms: *Micropaleontology*, v. 24, n. 3, p. 291–302.
- MIKHAEVICH, V. L. 1981, Parallelism i konvergencia v evolucii skeletov Foramintiner (The parallelism and convergence in the evolution of the Foraminiferal skeleton), *Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta, AN USSR*, 107, p. 19–41 (In Russian).
- MILKER, Y. and SCHMIEDL, G., 2012, A taxonomic guide to modern benthic shelf foraminifera of the western Mediterranean Sea: *Palaeontologia Electronica*, v. 15, n. 2, 16A, p. 1–134, [palaeo-electronica.org/content/2012-issue-2-articles/223-taxonomy-foraminifera](http://palaeo-electronica.org/content/2012-issue-2-articles/223-taxonomy-foraminifera).
- MILLETT, F. W., 1898, Report on the Recent foraminifera of the Malay Archipelago collected by Mr. A. Durrand; Part II: *Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society*, London, England, art. 14, p. 506.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

- MOTAHID, M., JORISSEN, F., LANSARD, B., FONTANIER, C., BOMBLED, B., and RABOUILLE, C., 2009, Spatial distribution of live benthic foraminifera in the Rhône prodelta: Faunal response to a continental–marine organic matter gradient: *Marine Micropaleontology*, v. 70, p. 177–200.
- MONTAGU, G., 1803, *Testacea Britannica*, or natural history of British shells, marine, land, and fresh-water, including the most minute: J. S. Hollis, Romsey, England, 606 p.
- MONTAGU, G., 1808, *Testacea Britannica*, Supplement Exeter, in Woolmer, S. (Ed.), England, 183 p.
- MULLINEAUX, L. S., and LOHMAN, G. P., 1981, Late Quaternary stagnation and recirculation of the eastern Mediterranean: *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, v. 11, p. 20–39.
- MURGESE, D. S., and DE DECKER, P., 2005, The distribution of deep-sea benthic foraminifera in core tops from the eastern Indian Ocean: *Marine Micropaleontology*, v. 56, p. 25–49.
- MURRAY, J. W., 1971, An Atlas of British Recent Foraminiferids: Heinemann Educational Books, London.
- , 1991, Ecology and palaeoecology of benthic foraminifer: Longman Scientific and Technical, Harlow, 397 p.
- , 2003, An illustrated guide to the benthic foraminifera of the Hebridean Shelf, west of Scotland, with notes on their mode of life: *Palaeontologia Electronica*, v. 5, 31 p.
- , and WHITTAKER, J. E., 2001, A new species of microforaminifera (*Gavelinopsis caledonia*) from the continental shelf, west of Scotland: *Journal of Micropalaeontology*, v. 20, p. 179–182.
- , ALVE, E., and CUNDY, A., 2003, The origin of modern agglutinated foraminiferal assemblages: evidence from a stratified fjord: *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, v. 58, p. 677–697.
- NEUGEBOREN, J. L., 1856, Die Foraminiferen aus der Ordnung der Stichostegier von Ober-Lapugy in Siebenbürgen: Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch- Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, v. 12, n. 2, p. 65–108.
- NIKITINA, A. P., 1969, Rod *Hemigordiopsis* (Foraminifera) v Verkhney Permi Primor'ya (The genus *Hemigordiopsis* (Foraminifera) in the Upper Permian of the Primorye): *Paleonlogicheskiy Zhurnal*, v. 3, p. 63–69.
- NOMURA, R., 1984, Scanning electron microscopy of *Favocassidulina favus* (Brady): *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, v. 14, p. 93–100.
- , 1983, Cassidulinidae (Foraminiferida) from the upper Cenozoic of Japan. Part I, Tohoku University, Science Reports, Sendai, Japan, ser. 2, v. 53, n. 1, 52 p.
- NORMAN, A. M., 1877, Crustacea, tunicata, polypozoa, echinodermata, actinozoan, foraminifera, polycystina and spongida, In Jefferys, J.G. (ed.), Preliminary Report of the Biological Results of a Cruise in H.M.S. Valorous to the Davis Strait in 1875: Royal Society of London, *Proceedings*, v. 25, p. 202–215.
- , 1881, as reference in Brady, H.B., Notes on some of the reticularian rhizopoda of the Challenger expedition, Part III: *Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science*, London, 1881, v. 21, 59 p.
- , 1892, Museum Normanianum, Durham, England, part 7–8: 17. Published in private.
- NØRVANG, A., 1945, Foraminifera: *Zoology of Iceland*, v. 2, n. 2, p. 1–79.
- , 1959, *Islandiella* n.g. and *Cassidulina* d'Orbigny: Videnskabelige Meddeleser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening i Kjøbenhavn, v. 120, p. 25–41.
- NUTTALL, W. L. F., 1930, Eocene foraminifera from Mexico: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 4, p. 271–293.
- OKI, K., 1989, Ecological analysis of benthonic Foraminifera in Kagoshima Bay, South Kyushu, Japan: *South Pacific Study*, v. 10, n. 1, p. 1–191.
- PAPP, A. and SCHMID, M. E., 1985, Die fossilen Foraminiferen des Tertiären Beckens von Wien. Revision der Monographie von Alcide d'Orbigny (1846): *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien*, v. 37, 311 p.
- PARKER, E. L., 1952, Foraminifera species off Portsmouth, New Hampshire: *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College*, v. 106, n. 9, p. 391–423.
- , 1962, Planktonic foraminiferal species in Pacific sediments: *Micropaleontology*, v. 8, p. 219–254.
- , PHLEGER, F. B., and PEIRSON, J. F., 1953, Ecology of foraminifera from San Antonio Bay and environs, southwest Texas: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication, Washington, D.C., v. 2, p. 1–75.
- PARKER, W. K., and JONES, T. R., 1857, Description of some foraminifera from the coast of Norway: *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, ser. 2, v. 19, p. 273–303.
- , —, 1859, On the nomenclature of the foraminifera. II. On the species enumerated by Walker and Montagu: *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 3, n. 4, p. 333–351.
- , and —, 1862, Introduction to the study of the Foraminifera, In: CARPENTER, W. B., PARKER, W. K., and JONES, T. R., (eds.), Ray Society, London, 319 p.
- , and —, 1864, in BRADY H. B., 1864, Contribution to the knowledge of the foraminifera – On the Rhyzopodal fauna of the Shetlands: *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, v. 24, p. 463–476.
- , and —, 1865, On some foraminifera from the North Atlantic and Arctic Oceans, including Davis Straits and Baffin's Bay: *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*, v. 155, p. 325–441.
- , —, and BRADY H. B., 1865, On the nomenclature of the Foraminifera: *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, London, series 3, v. 16, p. 15–41.
- PARR, W. J., 1947, The Lagenid foraminifera and their relationships. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria*, v. 58, p. 116–130.
- , 1950, Foraminifera: *Reports British, Australian and New Zealand Antarctic Research Expedition 1929–1931: Ser. B (Zoology, Botany)*, v. 5, n. 6, p. 232–392.
- PATTERSON, R. T., and R. P. RICHARDSON, 1987, A taxonomic revision of the unilocular foraminifera: *Journal of Foraminiferal Research*, v. 17, p. 212–216.
- PERELIS, L., and REISS, Z., 1975, Cibicididae in Recent sediments from the Gulf of Elat: *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 24, p. 73–96.
- PHILIPPI, R. A., 1844, *Enumeratio molluscorum Siciliae cum viventium tum in tellure Tertiaaria fossilium quae in itinere*

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

- suo observavit: Halis Saxonum, Germania, E. Anton, v. 2, p. 1–303.
- PHLEGER, F. B., PARKER, F. L., and PEIRSON, J., 1953, North Atlantic foraminifera: Reports of the Swedish Deep-Sea Expedition, 1947–1948, v. 7, n. 1, p. 3–122.
- PHLEGER, E. B., and PARKER, E. L., 1951, Ecology of foraminifera northwest Gulf of Mexico. Pt. II. Foraminifera species: Memoirs of the Geological Society of America v. 46, p. 1–64.
- PODOBINA V. M. 1978, Systematics and phylogeny of Haplophragmidea. Tomsk State University Press, p. 1–110 (in Russian).
- REISS, Z., 1963, Reclassification of perforate foraminifera: Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Israel, v. 35, p. 1–111.
- RENZ, H. H., 1948, Stratigraphy and fauna of the Agua Salada Group, State of Falcon, Venezuela: Memoirs of the Geological Society of America, v. 32, n. i-x, p. 1–219.
- RESIG, J. M., 1981, Biogeography of benthic foraminifera of the northern Nazca plate and adjacent continental margin: Memoirs of the Geological Society of America, v. 154, p. 619–665.
- REUSS, A. E., 1849, Über zwei neue Arten von Foraminifera aus dem Tegel von Baden und Möllersdorf, In: CZJEK, J., Freunde Naturwissenschaften, Wien, Mitteilung, v. 5 (1848–1849), n. 6, p. 50–51.
- , 1850, Neue Foraminiferen aus den Schichten des österreichischen Tertiärbeckens: Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, v. 1, p. 65–390.
- , 1851, Die Foraminiferen und Entomostraceen des Kreidemergels von Lemberg: Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wien, v. 4, p. 17–52.
- , 1860, Die Foraminiferen der Westphälischen Kreideformation: Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, v. 40, p. 147–238.
- , 1862, Entwurf einer systematischen Zusammenstellung der Foraminiferen: Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Classe, v. 44, n. 1, p. 355–396.
- , 1870, Die Foraminiferen des Septarienthones von Pietzpuhl: Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, v. XLII, p. 445–492.
- , and FRITSCH, A., 1861, Verzeichniss von 100 Gypsmodellen von Foraminiferen, welche unter der Leitung des Prof. Dr. A. Reuss und Dr. Anton Fritsch gearbeitet wurden. Prague: Karl Seyfried.
- RHUMBLER, L., 1895, Entwurf eines natürlichen Systems der Thalamophoren: Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Math.-Physik. Klasse 1895(1), p. 51–98.
- , 1906, Foraminiferen von Laysan und den Chatham-Inseln: Zoologischer Jahresbericht, v. 24, p. 21–80.
- , 1911, Die Foraminiferen (Thalamophoren) der Plankton-Expedition: Die allgemeinen Organisationsverhältnisse der Foraminiferen, Ergebnisse der Plankton-Expedition der Humboldt-Stiftung, Kiel und Leipzig, Band 3, Tomo 1, L. c. (1909), p. 1–331.
- RIDE, W. D. L., COGGER, H. G., DUPUIS, C., KRAUS, O., MINELLI, A., THOMPSON, F. C., and TUBBS, P. K., 1999, International code of zoological nomenclature: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, London, <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/hosted-sites/iczn/code/>.
- RISSO, A., 1826, Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe Méridionale et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes, Levraut, Paris, Tomo 2, 492 p.
- ROBERTSON, D., 1891, *Trochammina bradyi*, n.n.: Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London. Ser. 6, v. 7, 388 p.
- ROEMER, F. A., 1838, Cephalopoden des Nord-Deutschen tertiären Meersandes: Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten-Kunde 1838, p. 381–394.
- ROUVILLOIS, A., 1974, Une foraminifère méconnu du plateau continental du Golfe de Gascogne: *Pseudoepionides falso-beccarii* n. sp.: Cahiers de Micropaléontologie, v. 3, p. 3–7.
- RZEHAK, A., 1885, Bemerkungen über einige Foraminiferen der Oligozän Formation, Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn (1884), v. 23, p. 123–129.
- , 1886, Ueber Foraminiferen: Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereins in Brünn: Sitzungsberichte, v. 24, 8 p.
- SAIDOVA, KH. M., 1961, Foraminiferal ecology and paleogeography of the far eastern seas of the USSR, and northwest part of the Pacific Ocean: Institut Okeanologii P. P. Shishova, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moscow (in Russian), 232 p.
- , 1975, Benthic Foraminifera of the Pacific Ocean: Institut Okeanologii P.P. Shishova, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Moscow (in Russian), 75 p.
- , 1981, On an up-to-date system of supraspecific taxonomy of Cenozoic benthonic foraminifera: Institut Okeanologii P.P. Shirshova, Akademiya Nauk, SSSR, Moscow (in Russian), 73 p.
- SANDAHL, O., 1858, Två nya former af Rhizopoder: Öjversigt af K. Velenskaps-Akademien Forhandlingar Stockholm (1857), v. 14, n. 8, p. 299–303.
- SARS, M., 1869, Fortsatte bemaerkninger over det dyriske livs udbredning i havets dybder: Forhandlinger i Videnskasselket i Kristiania, p. 246–275.
- SARS, G. O., 1872, Undersogelser over Hardangerfjordens Fauna: Forhandlinger i Videnskassenelskabet i Kristiania, p. 246–255.
- Schlumberger, C., 1881, as reference in: Milne-Edwards, A., Compte rendu sommaire d'une exploration zoologique, faite dans la Méditerranée à bord du navire de l'Etat "Le Travailleur": Comptes rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, tome 93, 881 p.
- , 1882, Foraminifères. in: Milne-Edwards, A., Rapport sur les travaux de la Commission chargée d'étudier la faune sous-marine dans les grandes profondeurs de la Méditerranée et de l'Océan Atlantique: Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, Paris, sér. 3, tome 9, 51 p.
- , 1883, Note sur quelques foraminifères nouveaux ou peu connus du Golfe de Gascogne: Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes, Paris (1882–1883), v. 13, p. 21–28.
- , 1891, Revision des Biloculines des grands fonds: Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, v. 4, p. 542–579.
- , 1893, Monographie des Miliolidae du Golfe de Marseille: Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France, v. 6, p. 57–80.

## TAXONOMY AND ILLUSTRATION OF BENTHIC FORAMINIFERA

- SCHÖNFELD, J., 2002, A new benthic foraminiferal proxy for near-bottom current velocities in the Gulf of Cadiz, northeastern Atlantic Ocean: Deep-Sea Research I, v. 49, p. 1853–1875.
- , 2006, Taxonomy of the *Uvigerina* plexus in the Tropical to Northeastern Atlantic: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 36, no. 4, p. 355–367.
- SCHRÖDER, J., 1986, Deep-water arenaceous foraminifera in the Northwest Atlantic: Canadian Technical Report of Hydrography and Ocean Sciences, v. 71, p. 1–188.
- SCHRÖTER, J. S., 1783, Einleitung in die Conchylien-Kenntniss nach Linné: J. J. Gebauer, Halle, 1, p.1–860.
- SCHUBERT, R. J., 1921, Palaeontologische Daten zur Stammesgeschichte der Protozoan: Paläontologische Zeitschrift (1920), v. 3, p. 129–188.
- SCHULTZE, M. S., 1854, Über den Organismus der Polythalamien (Foraminiferen), nebst Bemerkungen über die Rhizopoden im Allgemeinen: Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig.
- SCHULZE, F. E., 1875, Zoologische Ergebnisse der Nordseefahrt vom 21. Juli bis 9. September 1872, Part I. Rhizopoden: Jahresbericht der Commission zur Wissenschaftl. Untersuchung Deutscher Meere in Kiel für die Jahre 1872, 1873, Berlin, p. 99–114.
- SCHWAGER, C., 1866, Fossile Foraminiferen von Kar Nikobar, Reise der Österreichischen Fregatte Novaraum die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Geologischer Theil (1); Geologische Beobachtungen 2: Paläontologische Mittheilungen, p. 187–268.
- , 1876, Saggio di una classificazione dei foraminiferi avuto riguardo alle loro famiglie naturali: Bollettino del Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, v. 7, p. 475–485.
- , 1877, Quadro del proposto sistema di classificazione dei foraminiferi con guscio: Bollettino del Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, v. 8, p. 18–27.
- , 1878, Nota su alcuni Foraminiferi nuovi del Tubo di Stretto presso Girgenti: Bollettino del Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, 9, p. 519–529.
- SCHWEIZER, M., PAWLowski, J., KOUWENHOVEN, T., and VAN DER ZWAAN B., 2009, Molecular phylogeny of common cibicidids and related Rotaliida (Foraminifera) based on small subunit RDNA sequences: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 39, n. 4, p. 300–315.
- SCOTT D. B., SCHELL, T., ROCHON, A. and BLASCO, S., 2008, Modern benthic foraminifera in the surface sediments of the Beaufort Shelf, slope and McKenzie Through, Beaufort Sea, Canada: Taxonomy and summary of surficial distribution: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 38, n. 3, p. 228–250,
- SEGUENZA, G., 1862, Prime ricerche intorno ai Rhizopodi fossili delle argille Pleistoceniche dei dintorni di Catania: Atti Accademia Gioenia Scienze Naturali, ser. 2, v. 18, p. 85–126.
- SEIDENKRANTZ, M. S., 1995, *Cassidulina teretis* Tappan and *Cassidulina neoteretis* new species (Foraminifera): stratigraphic markers for the deep sea and outer shelf areas: Journal of Foraminiferal Research, v. 14, p. 145–157.
- SEIGLIE, G. A., and BERMUDEZ, P. J., 1965. Monografia de la familia de foraminiferos Glabratellidae: Geos 1965(12), p. 15–65.
- SELLI, R., 1948, La struttura a del gen. *Angulogerina* Cushman 1927: Atti della Società Italiana de Science Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milano, v. 87, p. 40–48.
- SGARRELLA, F. and MONCHARMONT-ZEI, M., 1993, Benthic Foraminifera of the Gulf of Naples (Italy): systematics and autecology: Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, v. 32, p. 145–264.
- SHCHEDRINA, Z. G., 1969, O nekotorykh izmeneniyakh v sisteme semeystv Astrorhizidae i Reophacidae (Foraminifera) [On some changes in the systematics of the families Astrorhizidae and Reophacidae (Foraminifera)]: Voprosy Mikropaleontologii, v. 11, p. 157–170.
- SIGAL, J., 1952, Aperçu stratigraphique sur la micropaléontologie du Crétacé: XIX Congrès Géologique International, Monographies Régionales, série I, Algérie, v. 26, p. 1–47.
- SILVESTRI, A., 1896, Foraminiferi Pliocenici della Provincia di Siena; Parte I: Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana dei Nuovi Lincei, v. 12, p. 1–381.
- SILVESTRI, A., 1903, Dimorfismo e nomenclatura d'una *Spiroplecta*. Altre notizie sulla struttura della *Siphogenerina columellaris*: Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana dei Nuovi Lincei, v. 56, p. 59–66.
- , 1904, Ricerche strutturali su alcune forme dei Trubi di Bonfornello (Palermo). Memorie della Pontificia Accademia Romana dei Nuovi Lincei, v. 22, p. 235–276.
- , 1923, Micro-fauna pliocenica a Rhizopoda reticolari di Capocolle presso Forli: Atti della Pontificia Accademia Romana dei Nuovi Lincei, v. 76, p. 70–71.
- SKINNER, H. C., 1961, Revision of “*Proteonina diffugiformis*”: Journal of Paleontology, v. 35, n. 6, p.1239–1240.
- STEWART, R. E., and STEWART, K. C., 1930, Post-Miocene foraminifera from the Ventura quadrangle, Ventura County, California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 4, n. 1, p. 60–72.
- SULEYMANOV, I. S., 1973, Some questions on the systematics of the family Verneuilinidae Cushman 1927 in connection with conditions of the habitat, Dokladari Uzbekiston SSR, Fanlar Akademiyasining, Tashkent 1973(8), (in Russian), p. 35–36.
- TAPPAN, H., 1951, Foraminifera from the Arctic Slope of Alaska, General introduction and Part I, Triassic Foraminifera: Professional Papers U.S. Geological Survey v. 236A, p. 1–20.
- TERQUEM, O. and TERQUEM, E., 1886, Foraminifères et ostracodes de l'Islande et du sud de la Norvège: Bulletin de la Société Zoologiques de France, Paris, v. 11, p. 328–339.
- THALMANN, H. E., 1939, Bibliography and index to new genera, species and varieties of foraminifera for the year 1936: Journal of Paleontology, v. 13, p. 425–465.
- , 1952, Bibliography and index to new genera, species and varieties of foraminifera for the year 1951: Journal of Paleontology, v. 26, p. 953–992.
- THOMAS, E., 1980, Details of *Uvigerina* development in the Cretan Mio-Pliocene: Utrecht Micropaleontological Bulletins, v. 23, p. 1–167.
- TIMM, S., 1992, Rezente Tiefsee Benthosforaminiferen aus Oberflächensedimenten des Golfes von Guinea (Westafrika) Taxonomie, Verbreitung, Ökologie und Korngrößenfraktionen: Berichte Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut der Universität Kiel, v. 59, p. 11–92.
- TODD, R., 1954, in: CUSHMAN, J. A., TODD, R., and POST, R. J., Recent foraminifera of the Marshall Islands. Bikini and nearby atolls, Part 2, Oceanography (biologic): U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Papers, Washington D.C., 1954, n. 260-H, 349 p.

## SPEZZAFERRI, RÜGGEBERG, STALDER, AND MARGRETH

- \_\_\_\_\_, 1965, The foraminifera of the tropical Pacific Collections of the "Albatross", 1894-1900, Part IV, Rotaliform families and planktonic families: Bulletin of the United States National Museum, v. 161, p. 1-139.
- \_\_\_\_\_, and BRÖNNIMANN, P., 1957, Recent foraminifera and Thecamoebina from the eastern Gulf of Paria, Trinidad: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication, n. 3, 43 p.
- UCHIO, T., 1950, in: KAWAI, K., UCHIO, T., UENO, M., and HOZUKI, M., Natural gas in the vicinity of Otaki, Chiba-ken: Journal of the Japanese Association for Petroleum Technology, Tokyo, (in Japanese with English summary) v. 15, n. 4, p. 151-219.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1960, Ecology of living benthonicforaminifera from the San Diego, California area: Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publications, n. 5, p. 1-72.
- UJIÉ, H., 1990, Bathyal benthic foraminifera in a piston core from East off the Miyako Islands, Ryukyu Island Arc: Bulletin of the College of Science, University of the Ryukyus, v. 49, p. 1-60.
- VAN MARLE, L. J., 1991, Eastern Indonesian Late Cenozoic smaller benthic foraminifera: Geomarine Centre Institute of Earth Sciences Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam. Verhandelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie der Wetenschappen, Natuurkunde, Eerste Reeks, Amsterdam, v. 34, p. 1-328.
- VAN MORKHOVEN, F. P. C. M., BERGGREN, W. A. and EDWARDS, A. S., 1986, Cenozoic cosmopolitan deep-water benthic foraminifera, in: Oertli, H. J. (ed.) Bulletin des Centres de Recherches Exploration-Production Elf-Aquitaine, Pau, France: Memoire 11, 421 p.
- VÁZQUEZ RIVEIROS, N. and R. PATTERSON, R. T., 2008, An illustrated guide to Fjord foraminifera from the Seymour-Belize inlet complex, Northern British Columbia, Canada: Palaeontologia Electronica, v. 11, n. 1; 2A, p. 45. [http://palaeo-electronica.org/2008\\_1/145/index.html](http://palaeo-electronica.org/2008_1/145/index.html)
- VELLA, P., 1957, Studies in New Zealand foraminifera: Paleontological Bulletin, Wellington, v. 28, p. 1-64.
- VENEC-PEYRE, M.-T., 1973, Etude micropaléontologique des vasières du Plateau continental rochelais: évolution des milieux de dépôt: Université de Paris, Faculté des Sciences d'Orsay, v. 1, 82 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1984, Ecologie des foraminifères en Méditerranée nord-occidentale: étude de la distribution des foraminifères vivant dans la baie de Banyuls-sur-Mer, in BIZON, J. J. and BUROLLET, P. F. (eds.), Ecologie des micro-organismes en Méditerranée occidentale 'ECOMED': Association française des techniciens du pétrole, Paris, p. 60-80.
- VOLOSHINOVA, N. A., 1952, in: VOLOSHINOVA, N. A., and DAIN, L. G. (eds.), Fossil foraminifera of the USSR. Nonionidae, Cassidulinidae and Chilostomellidae: Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchnoissledovatel'skogo Geologo-razvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), (in Russian), 151 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1960, Progress in micropaleontology in the work of studying the inner structure of Foraminifera: Vsesoyuznogo Neftyanogo Nauchnoissledovatel'skogo Geologo-razvedochnogo Instituta (VNIGRI), (in Russian), p. 48-87.
- WAGENER, M., 1988, Quartäre und rezente Foraminiferen der Island-Färöer-Schwell: Facies, v. 19, p. 97-128.
- WALKER, G., and BOYS, W., 1784, Testacea minuta rariora, nuperrime detecta in arena litoris Sanvicensis: J. March, London, p. 1-25.
- \_\_\_\_\_, and JACOB, E., 1798, in: KANMACHER, F. (ed.), Adam's essays on the microscope; the second edition with considerable additions and improvements, Dillon & Keating, London.
- WANG, P., ZHANG, J., ZHAO, Q., MIN, Q., BIAN, Y., ZHENG, L., CHENG, X. and CHEN, R., 1988, Foraminifera and Ostracoda in bottom sediments of the East China Sea: China Ocean Press, Beijing (in Chinese with English abstract), 438 p.
- WEDEKIND, P. R., 1937, Einführung in die Grundlagen der historischen Geologie. Band 11: Mikrobiestratigraphie der Korallen- und Foraminiferenzeit, Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke.
- WEISS, L., 1954, Foraminifera and origin of the Gardiners clay (Pleistocene), eastern Long Island, New York: United States Geological Survey, Washington D.C., n. 254-G, p. 143-163.
- WHITTAKER, J. E., and R. L. HODGKINSON, 1979, Foraminifera of the Togopi Formation, eastern Sabah, Malaysia: Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology Series, v. 31, n. 1, p. 1-120.
- WIESNER, H., 1920, Zur Systematik der Miliolideen: Zoologischer Anzeiger, v. 51, p. 13-20.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1923, Die Milioliden der östlichen Adria. Privately printed, Prag-Bubenc, 113 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1931, Die Foraminiferen der deutschen Südpolar Expedition 1901-1903: Deutsche Südpolar Expedition, Zoologie, Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin, v. 20, n. 12, p. 53-165.
- WILLIAMSON, W. C., 1848, On the Recent British species of the genus *Lagena*: Annals and Magazine on Natural History, series 2, v. 1, 1-20 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1858, On the recent foraminifera of Great Britain: Ray Society, London, 107 p.
- WOLLENBURG, J. E., and MACKENSEN, A., 2009, The ecology and distribution of benthic foraminifera at the Håkon Mosby mud volcano (SW Barents Sea slope): Deep-Sea Reserach, I, v. 56, p. 1336-70.
- WRIGHT, J., 1900, The foraminifera of Dog's Bay, Connemara: Irish Naturalist, v. 9, p. 51-55.
- ZHENG, S., 1979, The recent foraminifera of the Xisha Island, Guandon Province, China: Studia Marina Sinica, Beijing, v. 15, n. 8, p. 8, p. 215, pl. 13, figs. 8-9.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1980, The Recent foraminifera of the Zhongsha Islands, Guangdong Province, China: Studia Marina Sinica, Beijing, n. 16, 181 p.
- \_\_\_\_\_, 1988, The Agglutinated and Porcelaneous Foraminifera of the East China Sea: Science Press, Beijing, p. 1-377.
- ZWEIG-STRYKOWSKI, M., and REISS, Z., 1976 (1975), Bolivinitidae from the Gulf of Elat, Israel: Journal of Earth-Sciences, v. 24, p. 97-111.